

NEW SPECIAL HOME PROJECTS ISSUE-SEE INSIDE

Hobby Electronics

OCTOBER '81

ISSN 0142-6192

Only 60p

For A Down-To-Earth Approach To Electronics

5

Low-cost Projects For The Home

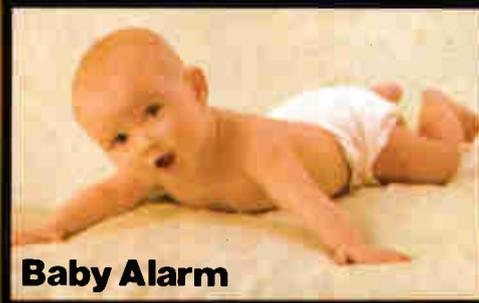
**Entry
Phone**



**Telephone
Repeater**



Touch Lamp



Baby Alarm



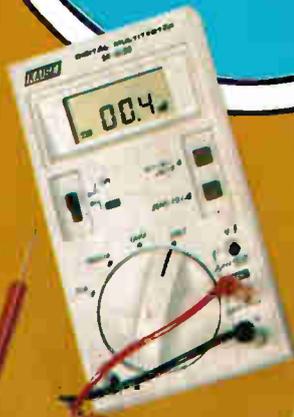
Combination Lock

Aerials - teach-in on aerial systems

THE READER OFFER

2 Digital Multimeters

SEE INSIDE



**SAVE
££'s**

FREE GADGETS, GAMES & KITS SUPPLEMENT INSIDE

LINEAR ICs

THE LOWEST PRICES FOR PRIME CMOS/TTL/74C IN THE UK

TRANSISTORS

TBA120S 1.00	SL1610P 1.60	HA11223 2.15	4000 series 4060 0.95	4566 1.59	7448 0.56	74125 0.40	74190 0.55	7405 3.14	7496 1.20	74190 0.60	74C CMOS 7400 0.20	BF194 18p
L200 1.95	SL1611P 1.80	HA11225 1.45	4000 0.13	4568 2.18	7450 0.14	74126 0.40	74191 0.55	7408 0.14	74107 0.25	74191 0.60	7402 0.20	BF195 18p
U237B 1.28	SL1612P 1.60	HA12002 1.45	4001 0.13	4568 2.18	7451 0.14	74128 0.65	74192 0.55	7409 0.14	74109 0.25	74192 0.68	7400 0.20	BF224 22p
U247B 1.28	SL1613P 1.89	HA12017 0.80	4002 0.14	4569 1.90	7453 0.14	74132 0.50	74193 0.55	7410 0.13	74112 0.25	74193 0.68	7402 0.20	BF224 18p
U257B 1.28	SL1620P 2.17	HA12402 1.95	4007 0.19	4570 1.88	7454 0.14	74136 0.65	74194 0.55	7411 0.14	74113 0.25	74194 0.68	7404 0.20	BF440 21p
LM301H 0.67	SL1623P 2.44	HA12412 1.55	4008 0.70	4572 2.25	7460 0.14	74141 0.45	74195 0.55	7412 0.15	74114 0.25	74195 0.65	7408 0.20	BF440 21p
LM301N 0.30	SL1624C 3.28	LF13741 0.33	4010 0.30	4575 1.00	7470 0.28	74142 1.85	74196 0.55	7413 0.28	74122 0.40	74196 0.65	7410 0.20	BF441 21p
LM308TC 0.65	SL1625P 2.17	SN76660N 0.80	4011 0.24	4577 0.22	7472 0.27	74143 2.50	74197 0.55	7414 0.49	74123 0.55	74197 0.65	7414 0.55	BF362 45p
LM324 0.64	SL1628P 2.44		4011 0.15	4578 0.22	7473 0.28	74144 2.50	74198 0.85	7415 0.14	74124 1.80	74198 0.65	7425 1.20	BF397 18p
LM339N 0.66	SL1630P 1.62		4012 0.20	4579 0.25	7474 0.35	74147 1.50	74201 1.00	7421 0.15	74126 0.29	74201 0.90	7432 0.20	BF479 65p
LM348N 1.86	SL1640P 1.85	FREQ. DISPLAY AND SYNTH. DEVICES	4013 0.35	4580 0.25	7475 0.30	74148 1.09	74206 1.50	7422 0.15	74132 0.45	74200 0.99	7442 0.80	BF791 1.33
LF351N 0.49	SL1641P 1.85	AAA1056 3.75	4015 0.70	4582 0.23	7480 0.26	74150 0.79	74247 1.51	7426 0.18	74133 0.30	74241 0.99	7448 1.03	BF792 60p
LF353N 0.76	TDA2002 1.25	AAA1058 3.35	4016 0.30	4583 0.25	7481 0.20	74151 0.55	74248 1.89	7427 0.14	74136 0.25	74242 0.99	7473 0.50	BF795 90p
LM3374N 3.75	ULN2242A 3.05	AAA1059 3.35	4017 0.65	4584 0.25	7482 0.75	74153 0.55	74249 1.89	7428 0.35	74138 0.40	74243 1.65	7474 0.50	BF795 90p
LM3380N 1.4	ULN2283B 1.00	AAA1059 3.35	4019 0.38	4585 0.25	7483 0.60	74154 0.55	74251 1.05	7430 0.13	74139 0.40	74244 0.83	7476 0.48	BF795 90p
LM381N 1.81	CA3080E 0.70	11C90DC 14.00	4020 0.68	4586 0.25	7484 0.75	74155 0.55	74255 0.66	7432 0.14	74145 1.20	74245 1.50	7483 0.98	BF795 90p
ZN419CE 1.98	CA3090AO 3.35	LN1242 19.00	4021 0.75	4587 0.25	7486 0.24	74156 0.55	74273 2.67	7433 0.16	74147 2.10	74247 1.35	7484 0.98	BF795 90p
NE544N 1.80	CA3123E 1.40	MSL2318 3.84	4022 0.68	4588 0.25	7489 1.05	74157 0.55	74278 2.49	7437 0.17	74148 1.60	74248 1.35	7486 0.25	ZSK168 35p
NE555N 0.50	CA3130E 0.80	MSM5523 11.30	4023 0.19	4589 0.25	7490 0.30	74159 1.90	74279 0.89	7438 0.16	74151 0.35	74249 1.35	7489 2.68	J110 60p
NE560N 3.50	CA3140E 0.46	MSM5524 11.30	4024 0.45	4590 0.25	7491 0.55	74160 0.55	74283 1.30	7440 0.13	74153 0.35	74251 0.46	7490 0.80	J176 65p
NE562N 4.05	CA3189E 2.20	MSM5526 7.95	4025 0.18	4591 0.25	7492 0.35	74161 0.55	74284 3.00	7442 0.40	74154 0.99	74253 0.46	7493 0.80	40823 65p
NE564N 4.29	CA3240 1.27	MSM5527 9.75	4026 0.25	4592 0.25	7493 0.35	74162 0.55	74285 3.50	7447 0.42	74155 0.50	74257 0.55	7495 0.94	40873 35k51
NE565N 1.00	MC3357P 2.85	MSM5527 9.75	4029 0.75	4593 0.25	7494 0.70	74163 0.55	74290 1.00	7448 0.65	74156 0.50	74258 0.39	74107 0.48	ZSK55 49p
NE566N 1.60	LM3900N 0.60	MSL2312 3.94	4030 0.35	4594 0.25	7495 0.60	74164 0.55	74293 1.05	7449 0.61	74157 0.36	74259 0.39	74151 1.52	ZSK51 54p
NE570N 3.85	LM3909N 0.88	SP8629 3.85	4035 0.75	4595 0.25	7496 0.45	74165 0.55	74297 2.36	7451 0.14	74158 0.40	74260 0.70	74154 2.26	ZSK60 58p
SL624 3.28	LM3914N 2.80	SP8629 3.85	4040 0.68	4596 0.25	7497 1.40	74166 0.70	74298 1.85	7454 0.15	74160 0.29	74266 0.90	74157 1.52	ZSK88 1.24
TBA651 1.81	LM3915N 2.80	95H90PC 7.80	4042 0.65	4597 0.25	7498 1.10	74167 1.25	74299 0.85	7455 0.15	74161 0.40	74272 0.90	74160 0.80	ME680 75p
UA709HC 0.64	K84400 0.60	HD10551 2.45	4043 0.93	4598 0.25	7499 0.45	74168 0.75	74306 0.85	7463 1.50	74162 0.40	74275 3.20	74161 0.80	BF961 70p
UA709PC 0.46	K84406 0.80	HD44015 4.45	4044 0.68	4599 0.25	7500 0.10	74169 0.75	74307 0.85	7473 0.21	74163 0.40	74279 0.35	74162 0.80	BC237 8p
UA710HC 0.65	K84412 1.95	HD12009 6.00	4046 0.69	4600 0.25	7501 0.10	74170 0.75	74308 0.85	7474 0.18	74164 0.50	74280 2.50	74163 0.80	BC238 8p
UA710PC 0.59	K84413 1.95	HD44752 8.00	4047 0.69	4601 0.25	7502 0.10	74171 0.75	74309 1.85	7475 0.28	74165 1.20	74283 0.44	74164 0.80	BC239 8p
UA714HC 0.66	K84417 1.80	MC14515 12.45	4049 0.30	4602 0.11	7503 0.10	74172 0.75	74310 1.20	7476 0.22	74166 1.75	74290 0.68	74165 0.84	BC307 8p
UA714CN 0.27	K84420B 2.09	MC14515 8.75	4050 0.30	4603 0.11	7504 0.10	74173 0.75	74311 0.68	7477 0.75	74167 0.85	74293 1.30	74173 0.72	BC308 8p
UA747CN 0.70	TD4420 1.65	MISC	4051 0.55	4604 0.11	7505 0.10	74174 0.75	74312 1.20	7478 0.90	74168 0.50	74295 1.50	74174 0.72	BC309 8p
UA748CN 0.36	K84423 2.30	ICM7106CP 9.55	4052 0.69	4605 0.11	7506 0.10	74175 0.75	74313 1.20	7479 1.35	74169 0.75	74298 1.50	74175 0.72	BC413 10p
UA753 2.44	K84424 1.65	ICM7107CP 9.55	4053 0.69	4606 0.11	7507 0.10	74176 0.75	74314 1.20	7480 0.18	74170 0.75	74298 1.50	74175 0.72	BC414 11p
UA758 2.35	K84431 1.95	ICM7216BP 19.50	4054 1.30	4607 0.11	7508 0.10	74177 0.75	74315 1.20	7481 0.18	74171 0.75	74300 0.35	74192 0.80	BC415 10p
TBA620M 0.78	K84432 1.95	ICM7555 0.94	4055 1.30	4608 0.11	7509 0.10	74178 0.75	74316 1.20	7482 0.18	74172 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TC9A40E 1.80	K84433 1.95		4056 1.35	4609 0.11	7510 0.10	74179 0.75	74317 1.20	7483 0.18	74173 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1028 2.11	K84436 2.53		4057 1.35	4610 0.11	7511 0.10	74180 0.75	74318 1.20	7484 0.18	74174 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1029 2.11	K84437 1.75		4058 1.35	4611 0.11	7512 0.10	74181 1.20	74319 1.20	7485 0.18	74175 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1054 1.45	K84438 2.22	32.768KHz 2.70	10.245 2.00	RC XTALS	7513 0.10	74182 1.20	74320 1.20	7486 0.18	74176 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1062 1.95	K84441 1.35	100KHz 3.85	10.6989 2.50	AM TX/RX	7514 0.10	74183 1.20	74321 1.20	7487 0.18	74177 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1072 2.69	K84445 1.29	455KHz 5.00	10.700 2.50	FM RX	7515 0.10	74184 1.20	74322 1.20	7488 0.18	74178 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1074A 5.04	K84446 2.75	1.00MHz 2.95	10.7015 2.50	3rd or/30PF	7516 0.10	74185 1.20	74323 1.20	7489 0.18	74179 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1083 1.95	K84448 1.65	3.2768 2.70	11.00 2.00	HC25U 1.65	7517 0.10	74186 1.20	74324 1.20	7490 0.32	74179 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1090 3.05	NE504AN 2.26	4.000 2.00	11.115 2.00	FMTX: Fund	7518 0.10	74187 1.20	74325 1.20	7491 0.32	74180 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
HA1137 1.20	NE532N 1.95	4.1934 2.00	11.520 2.00	20PF HC25U	7519 0.10	74188 1.20	74326 1.20	7492 0.32	74181 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
HA1196 2.00	SD6000 1.75	4.096 2.00	8.9985 2.00	% freq	7520 0.10	74189 1.20	74327 1.20	7493 0.32	74182 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
HA1197 1.00	SL6270 2.03	4.032 2.00	9.0015 2.00	PAIRS..AM 3.10	7521 0.10	74190 1.20	74328 1.20	7494 0.32	74183 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1220 1.40	SL6310 2.03	4.433619 2.00	21.000 2.00	PAIRS..FM 3.25	7522 0.10	74191 1.20	74329 1.20	7495 0.32	74184 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
LM1303 0.99	SL8600 3.75	4.800 2.00	24.000 2.00	CHANNELLING:	7523 0.10	74192 1.20	74330 1.20	7496 0.32	74185 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
LM1307 1.55	SL8640 2.75	5.000 2.00	25.000 2.00	27MHz: 50kHz	7524 0.10	74193 1.20	74331 1.20	7497 0.32	74186 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
MC1310P 1.90	SL8640 2.75	5.000 2.00	26.000 2.00	35MHz: 20kHz	7525 0.10	74194 1.20	74332 1.20	7498 0.32	74187 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
MC1330 1.20	SL8690 3.20	7.000 2.00	18.000 2.00	XTAL FILTERS	7526 0.10	74195 1.20	74333 1.20	7499 0.32	74188 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
MC1350 1.20	SL8700 2.35	7.500 2.00		10M4B1: 10.7MHz, 15kHz BW, 8 pole, 14.50	7527 0.10	74196 1.20	74334 1.20	7500 0.32	74189 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
HA1370 1.90	ICL8038CC 4.50	8.000 2.00		10M22D: 10.7MHz, 2.4kHz BW, 17.20	7528 0.10	74197 1.20	74335 1.20	7501 0.32	74190 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
HA1388 2.75	MSL9362 1.75	9.000 2.00		SSB, 8 pole.	7529 0.10	74198 1.20	74336 1.20	7502 0.32	74191 0.75	74306 0.35	74193 0.80	BC416 11p
TD1490 1.86	MSL9363 1.75	10.000 2.00			7530 0.10	74199 1.20	74337 1.20	75				

Hobby Electronics

OCTOBER 1981
Vol 3 No 12

Editor: Hugh Davies
Senior Art Editor: Andrew Sawyer
Advertisement Sales Executive:
Melanie Mackenzie-Aird

PROJECTS

ENTRYPHONE <i>Safeguard yourself electronically</i>	10
COMBINATION LOCK <i>Open doors by touch button</i>	21
BABY ALARM <i>Keep a constant check on the little one</i>	39
7-SEGMENT DISPLAY <i>Display-it-yourself with this Quick Project</i>	45
TOUCH LAMP <i>Switch on at a touch</i>	51
TELEPHONE BELL REPEATER <i>Don't miss that important call</i>	56
PCB FOIL PATTERN <i>The only one this month</i>	59

FEATURES

★ AERIALS <i>All about 'em, how to use 'em, what they are</i>	15
FAMOUS NAMES <i>Not so well known Famous Name — Karl Braun</i>	25
TECHNICAL TERMS <i>Membrane switches</i>	27
GADGETS, GAMES & KITS <i>The latest in the electronics world — FREE Supplement</i>	31
CLEVER DICK <i>Binders — what binders?</i>	26
BUILDING SITE <i>Using circuit boards</i>	41
INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS <i>Third part of this beginners' series</i>	46
★ SYNTHESISER SECRETS <i>Special feature on how synthesisers work</i>	53
YOUR LETTERS <i>Letters to the Editor</i>	55
★ UOSAT LAUNCH IMMINENT <i>Update on the university of Surrey's Satellite</i>	59

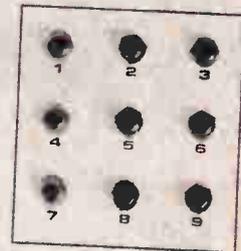
NEWS & INFORMATION

Monitor — Electronics News	6
HE Next Month	8
★ Digital Multitester Offer	43
★ Analogue Multitester Offer	50
Breadboard 81 Exhibition	60
Subscriptions to HE	60
Printed Circuit Boards from HE	61
Classified Ads	65

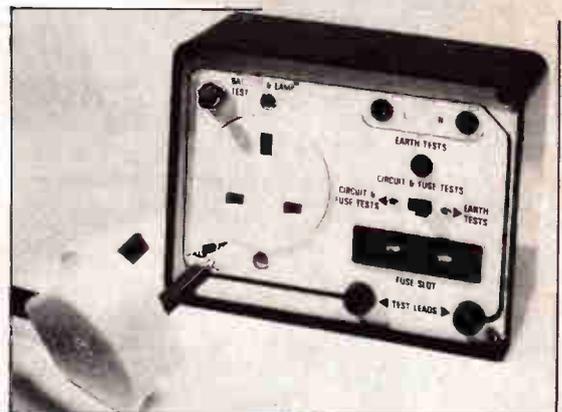
Assistant Editor: Keith Brindley Editorial Assistant: Judith Jacobs
Drawing Office Manager: Paul Edwards Managing Editor: Ron Harris BSc
Layout Artist: Enzo Grando Managing Director: T. J. Connell

Combination Lock — one of this month's five projects for the home (see page 21)

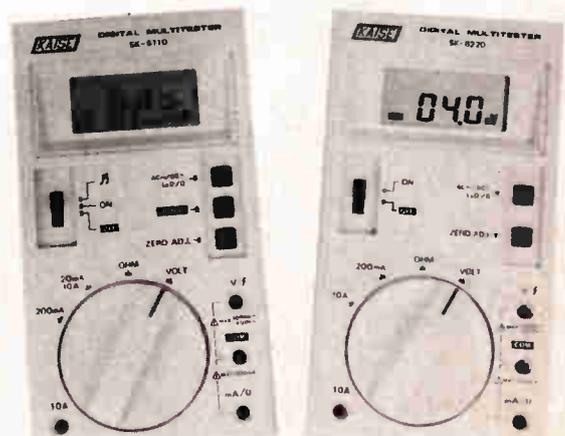
HE COMBINATION LOCK



hold



Simple mains fault-finding with the Easy-Check Test Unit — see Gadgets, Games & Kits supplement (page 31)



Choice of two Digital Multitesters from HE — see special offer on page 43

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.
Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE, 01 437 1002. Telex No 8811896. Published by Modmags Ltd.
Distributed by Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul St, London EC2A 4JS. Printed by QB Ltd, Colchester. Covers printed by Alabaster Passmore.
Copyright: All material in this publication is subject to world-wide copyright protection. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board patterns commercially or marketing of kits of the projects must be sought from the Publisher. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but Modmags cannot be held responsible for it legally. ©Copyright 1981 Modmags Ltd **ABC** Member of Audit Bureau of Circulation.

20 POWER AMPS

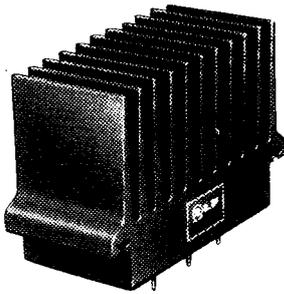
19 FUNCTIONAL MODULES

DAWN

POWER UP TO 480 WATTS RMS SINGLE CHANNEL

Which amplifier?

I.L.P. Amplifiers now come in three basic types, each of which is available with or without heatsink. Having decided the system you want — home hi fi (models HY30, 60 or 120 for example), super quality hi fi with extra versatility (MOS120, MOS200) or Disco PA Guitar (HD120, HD200 or HD400) you will then decide whether amplifiers housed within their own heatsinks or plate amplifiers for bolting to a metal chassis will suit. With choice such as this and a brilliant new range of I.L.P. functional modules to choose from you now have the chance to build the finest audio system ever offered to the constructor.



AMPLIFIER WITH HEAT SINK

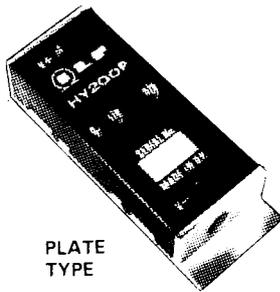
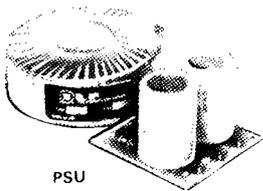


PLATE TYPE



PSU

BIPOLAR Standard, with heatsinks										Without heatsinks				
MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER Watts rms	DISTORTION		SUPPLY VOLTAGE TYP/MAX	SIZE mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT	MODEL NUMBER	SIZE in mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT	
		T.H.D. Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D. 60Hz-7kHz 4:1											
HY30	15w/4.8Ω	0.015%	<0.006%	±18±20	76x68x40	240	£7.29	£1.09						
HY60	30w/4.8Ω	0.015%	<0.006%	±25±30	76x68x40	240	£8.33	£1.25						
HY120	60w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±35±40	120x78x40	410	£17.48	£2.62	HY120P	120x26x40	215	£15.50	£2.33	
HY200	120w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120x78x50	515	£21.21	£3.18	HY200P	120x26x40	215	£18.46	£2.77	
HY400	240w/4Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120x78x100	1025	£31.83	£4.77	HY400P	120x26x70	375	£28.33	£4.25	

Protection: Load line: momentary short circuit (typically 10 sec) Slew rate: 15V/μs Rise time: 5μs
S/N ratio: 100db Frequency response (-3dB): 15Hz - 50kHz
Input sensitivity: 500mV rms Input impedance: 100kΩ Damping factor (8Ω/100Hz): >400

HEAVY DUTY with heatsinks										Without heatsinks				
MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER Watts rms	T.H.D. Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D. 60Hz-7kHz 4:1	SUPPLY VOLTAGE TYP/MAX	SIZE mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT	MODEL NUMBER	SIZE in mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT	
HD120	60w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±35±40	120x78x50	515	£22.48	£3.37	HD120P	120x26x50	265	£19.84	£2.98	
HD200	120w/4.8Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120x78x60	620	£27.38	£4.11	HD200P	120x26x50	265	£23.63	£3.54	
HD400	240w/4Ω	0.01%	<0.006%	±45±50	120x78x100	1025	£38.63	£5.79	HD400P	120x26x70	375	£34.28	£5.14	

Protection: load line: PERMANENT SHORT CIRCUIT (ideal for disco group use should evidence of short circuit not be immediately apparent)
The Heavy Duty range can claim additional output power devices and complementary protection circuitry with performance specs. as for standard types

MOSFET Ultra-Fi, with heatsinks										Without heatsinks				
MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER Watts rms	T.H.D. Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D. 60Hz-7kHz 4:1	SUPPLY VOLTAGE TYP/MAX	SIZE mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT	MODEL NUMBER	SIZE in mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT	
MOS120	60w/4.8Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	±45±50	120x78x40	420	£25.88	£3.88	MOS120P	120x26x40	215	£23.32	£3.50	
MOS200	120w/4.8Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	±55±60	120x78x80	850	£33.46	£5.02	MOS200P	120x26x80	420	£28.53	£4.28	
MOS400	240w/4Ω	<0.005%	<0.006%	±55±60	120x78x100	1025	£45.39	£6.81	MOS400P	120x26x100	525	£38.91	£5.84	

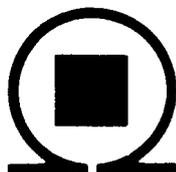
Protection: Able to cope with complex loads, without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice)
Ultra fi specifications:
Slew rate: 20V/μs Rise time: 3μs S/N ratio: 100db Frequency response (-3dB): 15Hz - 100kHz
Input sensitivity: 500mV rms Input impedance: 100kΩ Damping factor: (8Ω/100Hz): >400

POWER SUPPLY UNITS			
MODEL NO	FOR USE WITH	PRICE	VAT
PSU30	± 15V combinations of HY6/66 series to a maximum of 100mA or one HY6/7 The following will also drive the HY6/66 series except HY67 which requires the PSU30	£4.50	£0.68
PSU36	1 or 2 HY30	£8.10	£1.22
PSU50	1 or 2 HY60	£10.94	£1.64
PSU60	1 x HY120 HY120P HD120 HD120P	£13.04	£1.96
PSU65	1 x MOS120 1 x MOS120P	£13.32	£2.00
PSU70	1 or 2 HY120 HY120P HD120 HD120P	£15.92	£2.39
PSU75	1 or 2 MOS120 MOS120P	£16.20	£2.43
PSU90	1 x HY200 HY200P HD200 HD200P	£16.20	£2.43
PSU95	1 x MOS200 MOS200P	£16.32	£2.45
PSU180	2 x HY200 HY200P HD200 HD200P or 1 x HY400 1 x HY400P HD400 HD400P	£21.34	£3.20
PSU185	1 or 2 MOS200 MOS200P 1 x MOS400 1 x MOS400P	£21.46	£3.22

All models except PSU30 and PSU36 incorporate our own toroidal transformers

FP480 BRIDGING UNIT FOR DOUBLING POWER

Designed specially by I.L.P. for use with any two power amplifiers of the same type to double the power output obtained and will function with any I.L.P. power supply. In totally sealed case, size 45 x 50 x 20mm, with edge connector. It thus becomes possible to obtain 480 watts rms (single channel) into 8Ω. Contributory distortion less than 0.005%.
Price: £4.79 + 72p. V.A.T.



I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD.

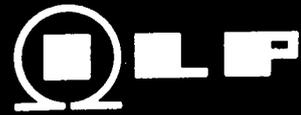
FREEPOST 6 Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, Kent, CT2 7EP

Telephone (0227) 54778 (Technical (0227) 64723; Telex 965780

Available also from MARSHALLS, TECHNOMATIC, WATFORD ELECTRONICS and certain other selected retailers

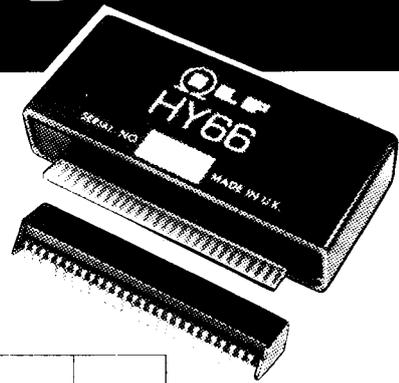
GOODS BY MAIL ORDER DESPATCHED WITHIN 7 DAYS

OF A NEW ERA



Which modules?

In launching eighteen different units all within amazingly compact cases to help make complete audio systems using I.L.P. power amplifiers, we bring the most exciting, the most versatile modular assembly scheme ever for constructors of all ages and experience. Study the list - see how these modules will combine to almost any audio project you fancy - and remember *all I.L.P. modules are compatible with each other*, they connect easily. Modules HY6 to HY13 measure 45 x 20 x 40mm. HY66 to HY77 measure 90 x 20 x 40mm. They are so reliable that all I.L.P. modules carry a 5 year no quibble guarantee.



MODEL NO.	MODULE	DESCRIPTION/FACILITIES	CURRENT REQUIRED	PRICE	VAT
HY6	MONO PRE AMP	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Volume/Bass/Treble	10 mA	£6.44	£0.97
HY7	MONO MIXER	To mix eight signals into one	10 mA	£5.15	£0.77
HY8	STEREO MIXER	Two channels, each mixing five signals into one	10 mA	£6.25	£0.94
HY9	STEREO PRE AMP	Two channels mag. Cartridge/Mic + Volume	10 mA	£6.70	£1.01
HY11	MONO MIXER	To mix five signals into one + Bass/Treble controls	10 mA	£7.05	£1.06
HY12	MONO PRE AMP	To mix four signals into one + Bass/Mid-range/Treble	10 mA	£6.70	£1.01
HY13	MONO VU METER	Programmable gain/LED overload driver	10 mA	£5.95	£0.89
HY66	STEREO PRE AMP	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tape/Tuner/Aux + Volume/Bass/Treble/Balance	20 mA	£12.19	£1.83
HY67	STEREO HEADPHONE	Will drive headphones in the range of 4Ω - 2KΩ	80 mA	£12.35	£1.85
HY68	STEREO MIXER	Two channels, each mixing ten signals into one	20 mA	£7.95	£1.19
HY69	MONO PRE AMP	Two input channels of mag. Cartridge Mic - Mixing Volume/Treble Bass	20 mA	£10.45	£1.57
HY71	DUAL STEREO PRE AMP	Four channels of mag. Cartridge Mic + Volume	20 mA	£10.75	£1.61
HY72	VOICE OPERATED STEREO FADER	Depth Delay	20 mA	£13.10	£1.97
HY73	GUITAR PRE AMP	Two Guitar (Bass Lead) and Mic + separate Volume Bass Treble + Mix	20 mA	£12.25	£1.84
†HY74	STEREO MIXER	Two channels, each mixing five signals into one + Treble Bass	20 mA	£11.45	£1.72
†HY75	STEREO PRE AMP	Two channels, each mixing four signals into one - Bass/Mid-range/Treble	20 mA	£10.75	£1.61
†HY76	STEREO SWITCH MATRIX	Two channels, each switching one of four signals into one	20 mA	<i>To be announced</i>	
†HY77	STEREO VU METER DRIVER	Programmable gain/LED overload driver	20 mA	£9.25	£1.39

The modules are encapsulated and include latest design high quality clip-on edge connectors.

For easy mounting we recommend
B6 Mounting board for modules HY6 - HY13
 78p + 12p. V.A.T.
B66 Mounting board for HY66 - HY77
 99p + 13p. V.A.T.

All I.L.P. modules include full connection data.

I.L.P. Products are of British Design and Manufacture.

† Ready September - may be ordered now

All the above modules operate from +5V, requiring a 5V maximum higher voltages being incorporated by use of diode resistors. HY72 cannot be used with the PSU 30 power supply unit.

TO ORDER USING OUR FREEPOST FACILITY

Fill in the coupon as shown, or write details on a separate sheet of paper, quoting the name and date of this journal. By sending your order to our address as shown at the bottom of the page opposite, with FREEPOST clearly shown on the envelope, you need not stamp it. We pay postage for you. Cheques and money orders must be crossed and made payable to I.L.P. Electronics Ltd. If sending cash, it must be by registered post. To pay C.O.D. please add L1 to TOTAL value of order. When ordering, U.K. customers must include the appropriate V.A.T. as shown.

PAYMENT MAY BE MADE BY ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD IF REQUIRED.

ALL WITH I.L.P.'S 5 YEAR NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

To I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD ROPER CLOSE CANTERBURY CT2 7EP

Please supply

Total purchase price £

I enclose Cheque Postal Orders International Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Account No

NAME

ADDRESS

Signature

**ALL UK ORDERS
 DESPATCHED
 POST FREE**

HE.10

OF RECEIVING YOUR ORDER

MONITOR

BBC Radio's Contribution To Microelectronics Teaching

IT WILL NOT be until the mid-1980s that a syllabus relevant to the electronics technology of the 1970s can be set as an examination in secondary schools—at least this was the view of Mike Trotter, Series Consultant to BBC Radio. He was speaking at the launch of the Electronics and Microelectronics series at Broadcasting House in July. He saw this lack of progress by the examining boards as 'a tragedy'.

Some hope is offered by the series, which was described by the BBC as being 'one of the most ambitious and exciting projects ever undertaken by BBC School Radio'. The series will be broadcast on Radio 4 VHF in 10 weekly 20-minute parts, starting at 2.20 pm on Tuesday 22nd September.

According to producer Arthur Vials, the course on which the series is based is aimed to teach children in the 14 to 16 age group the 'nuts and bolts' of electronics and micro-electronics.

It is a practical course, and kits of component parts have been made available at a cost of £7.95 (including VAT, postage and packing). These kits, which

require no soldering (component leads are held in position by screw cups which are pressed into a fibre board base) are claimed to be sufficient for three or four pupils. Kits can be ordered from Science and Technology Education on Merseyside Limited, STEM Walton Unit, 65 Walton Lane, Liverpool L4 4HG.

Support material for the course includes five filmstrips which can be accompanied by recordings of the radio broadcasts (available in cassette form). A 24-page illustrated booklet of teachers' notes is also available, free-of-charge, from Electronics and Microelectronics, BBC School Radio, 1 Portland Place, London W1A 1AA. An A4 self-addressed envelope, stamped at 20p, must be enclosed.

In collaboration with the project, BP Educational Service is producing a booklet 'Microelectronics: Practical Approaches for Schools and Colleges'. It is compatible with the series and is divided into two parts: the first provides guidance on choosing equipment and resources and the second describes practical projects. The booklet, costing £1.25, will be available from mid-September from BP Educational Service, PO Box 9, Wetherby, West Yorkshire LS23 7EH.

The series has been supported by a £14000 grant from the Department of Education's Microelectronics in Education Programme (MEP).



Hobby Aids From Toolmail

TOOLMAIL LIMITED has introduced two aids for the electronics hobbyist. The first (on special offer until the end of 1981) is a hobby service case and the second is a service wallet, containing a set of miniature tools.

The service case has a metal frame containing 16 clear styrene drawers (each 5½ x 2¾ x 1½") for small components and a base drawer (11 x 5½ x 3¾") for larger items. The front of the vinyl outer case folds down to provide a working surface. Overall height of the vinyl case is

12" and it is fitted with a carrying handle.

Special introductory price for the service case is £29.95 including VAT and delivery in the UK (normal RRP £34.95).

Aid number two is a zipper wallet containing 25 miniature tools. These include a miniature soldering iron, desolder braid, solder, soldering tools, screwdrivers, pliers and cutters, wire strippers, IC extractor, tweezers, scissors and contact cleaners. Kit cost is £39.50 including VAT and delivery in the UK.

The Toolmail catalogue is now available, at a cost of £1.

Toolmail Limited, Parkwood Industrial Estate, Sutton Road, Maidstone, Kent ME15 9LZ (tel 0622 672 736).



Two-in-one LCD Watch From Casio

WHEN IT COMES to choosing a watch, many people still prefer to stay with analogue — traditional minute and hour hands, that is — while others have made a firm choice to 'go digital'. (This second choice is likely to have been influenced by the vast number of cheap digital watches on the market.) For those who can't make up their

minds (or who want both types of display) watches have become available in recent years which offer both — but rarely with any great success.

Criticisms have been: 'the digital display is too small' or 'the analogue dial and hands are too small' or (especially when talking about the early models) 'the whole watch is too bulky'.

About a year ago, Casio introduced its model AA-81, which had an LCD display and which enabled you to switch

between analogue or digital time.

Now Casio's model AX-210 is available in the UK and, like the AA-81, it has an LCD display but with analogue and digital shown side-by-side. As you might expect from Casio, the AX-210 offers a host of functions apart from simple time display. A brief specification is given below:

Accuracy at normal temperature: ± 15 seconds/month

- Normal timekeeping mode: Analogue: hour and minute hands, second (by flash) Digital: (time) hour, minute, second, AM/PM, day; (calendar) year, month, date, day; (monthly calendar) this month and next month
- Time system: changeover between 12-hour or 24-hour formats
- Calendar system: auto-calendar pre-programmed until year 2029
- Daily alarm with three selectable melodies
- Hourly alarm
- Dual time
- Countdown alarm: Input range: from 1 to 60 minutes Measuring unit: 1 second Repeat function: pre-entered time retained for re-use
- Stopwatch mode: Measuring capacity: 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds

Measuring unit: 1/100 second Measuring modes: normal time, net time, lap time and 1st-2nd place times

- Battery: One lithium battery (type BR-2016) Approx life: 18 months

The 'three selectable melodies' in alarm mode are: *Dixie Land* (D. Emmett), *Greensleeves* (Traditional, reputed to have been composed by Henry VIII) and *My Darling Clementine* (Percy Montross).

All the various noises produced by the watch (including 'Big Ben' at 12 noon) are at a fairly low volume — but we found that the alarm was loud enough to arouse even an exhausted HE Editor!

We did find the display of our sample model a little lacking in contrast, which made the analogue display tricky to read under low-light conditions. However, the digital read-out of time was large enough to see at a glance.

The AX-210 has a chrome-finished case with a dark-blue surround. It has an adjustable stainless steel bracelet.

It is available for £29.95 (normal RRP £34.95) from Tempus, The Beaumont Suite, 164-167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB (tel 0223 312866/67503).



New Cassette Player Range From Philips

PHILIPS IS INTRODUCING a new range of cassette players for use with up to two sets of headphones. First model to appear will be the Skymaster cassette player, which should become available in September for around £49.95. (These models will play compact cassettes, not microcassettes.)

When we had a fleeting glance of a sample Skymaster we were surprised by how large it was compared with some of the tiny models around at present. Its colour was also a little surprising: dark blue and silver.

We did have an opportunity to try out the Skymaster and we were impressed by the sound quality (worth thinking about when you consider the price). The only niggle was that the

sound was not suppressed during rewind and forward wind: it was necessary to press the 'mute' button to reduce the racket.

Skymaster has independent slider volume controls for right and left channels, a Hi/Lo tone switch and two headphone sockets. It comes complete with headphones and a blue carrying case fitted with a shoulder strap.

It is not a lightweight machine and requires four AA-size cells or a plug-in 6 VDC adaptor. (Philips may offer a suitable adaptor later this year.)

When HE asked Philips about the choice of design (and colour) we were told that the decision had been made at Philips' HQ in Eindhoven, Holland. The player is manufactured in Japan.

A combined radio/cassette player in the same style is planned for later this year.

Philips Audio, PO Box 298, City House, 420-430 London Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 3QR (tel 01 689 2166).

Fancy A Career In Computing?

WITH THE RAPID expansion of computer installations over recent years, the shortage of trained personnel in the computer industry has grown.

To help satisfy the demand for skilled computer specialists in engineering and data processing, colleges throughout the UK are offering a wide range of courses.

Slough College of Higher Education designed a new course in 1978 with the cooperation of minicomputer manufacturers - Data General, Digital Equipment Company, Hewlett Packard. This one-year intensive course comprises three terms in college, with two industrial training periods during the Easter and Summer vacations. It leads to a Higher Technician Certificate in Computer Technology, and this is awarded by the Technical

Education Council (TEC). Suitable applicants are eligible for a TOPS (Training Opportunities Scheme) grant from the Manpower Services Commission.

The course will provide training for applicants wishing to work as field service engineers, and there will also be opportunities for work in microelectronics and computer programming.

Interviews for the course start at Slough College in September 1981 for the January 1982 course. Entry qualifications include 'A' level, OND/ONC, TEC/BEC and City and Guilds certificates. Each application will be considered carefully, and advice on further studies will be given to students who are not eligible for the course.

Enquiries to: Dr. Eva Huzan, Head of Computing Division, Slough College of Higher Education, Wellington Street, Slough SL1 1YG, Berkshire (tel 0753 34585, ext 37).

Wander Cordless With Mike

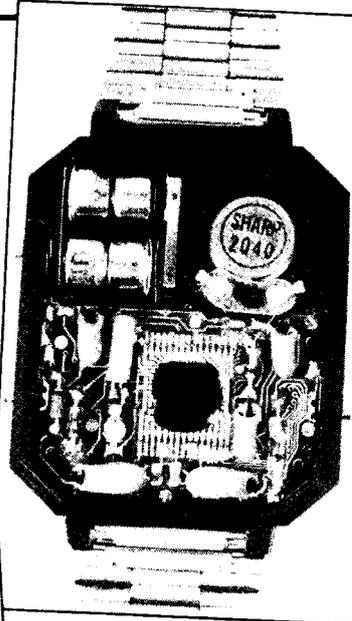
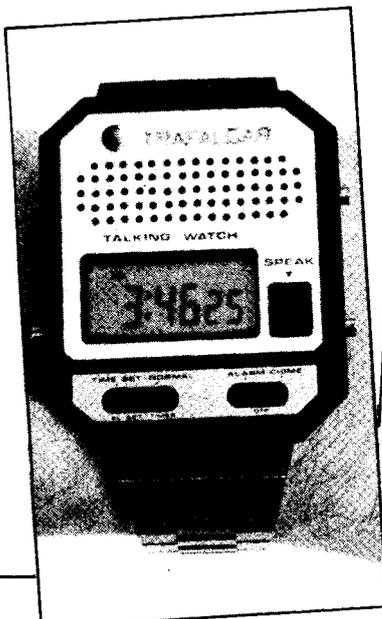
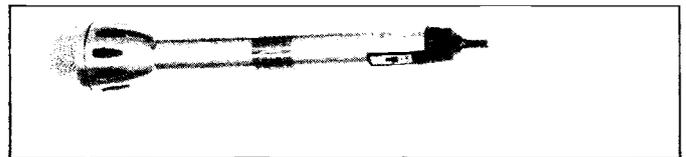
AS ITS NAME implies, you can roam around with Wander-Mike without tripping over a cable.

The microphone, introduced recently by TMC, has two modes of operation: 'cordless' (producing a radio signal which can be picked up by an FM radio receiver tuned to about 90 MHz, and within a range of about 100 ft) and 'corded' (linked to amplifying equipment in the conventional way by a length of screened cable).

Wander-Mike is about 8" long by 3/4" diameter and it has a polished stainless steel case. Two AA-size cells provide the power for the built-in radio transmitter.

Cost, including stand attachments, cells, instructions and 5 m of cable terminated with a jack plug, is £39.50 plus VAT. It is available from Watford Electronics, 33/35 Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts (tel 0923 40588).

A word of warning: the Home Office does not permit the use of radio microphones of this type in the UK.



Time For Talking

TRAFALGAR WATCH Company has announced a talking digital watch. Yes, you read it correctly - a talking digital watch.

Apart from the usual digital time functions, the Talking Watch literally tells you the time of day (vocal accent and dialect is American, of course), at the press of a button. And if you think you will sleep through being told to wake up, followed by 16 seconds of Bocharini's Minuet, then think again.

We took the back of the watchcase off to see the innards and weren't surprised to find that about half of the watch is taken up by batteries and, what must be the world's tiniest loudspeaker. The remainder of the space seems to be taken up by a multipin IC and a few other

components.

Although the watch is quite bulky to wear, it is deceptively light and is held very securely by a good quality stainless steel strap. Retail price is £59.95 (including VAT) plus £1.22 Registered Postal charge (total £61.17). Apart from the persistent gadget lovers, the watch could be a useful aid for blind people. Both time and alarm functions are easy to set and use without actually looking at the watch, because every time an adjustment is made the 'little man' inside tells you the new setting.

We might consider the Talking Watch for a special HE Reader Offer.

Tralfalgar Watch Company Limited, Tralfalgar House, Grenville Place, Hale Lane, London NW7 3SA (tel 01 906 0311).

Hobby Electronics

Projects Galore!

Next month is a special projects issue. Crammed into your November copy of HE will be 11 — yes, that's right 11 — projects for you to build and use, including:

Light Beam Telephone

Convert your torch into a super-duper communications device. With the HE Sound Torch you can talk to your friends at a distance without using radio waves! Thus you don't need a licence, and no way is it illegal. Who needs CB? How's it done? Find out next month!

Metronome

Keep your time with our metronome project. A superb circuit for the musician to build which will make sure a beat is never missed again.

Scratch Filter

If you have any scratched or worn records, with lots of surface noise, then you'll know how irritating it is to listen to music when all you seem to hear is — hissss click-clack, hissss click-clack. Our scratch filter project next month isn't guaranteed to eliminate all the extraneous noise but it should certainly reduce it to a more acceptable level.

LED VU Meter

If you do a lot of tape recording using a cassette or reel-to-reel machine you'll know the importance of a good VU meter. Next month we present the HE LED VU Meter which is a peak reading device — unlike ordinary VU meters — and lets you see when sharp, spiky signals (such as you might obtain when recording from a voice or percussive instrument source) are being recorded at too high a level.

PLUS

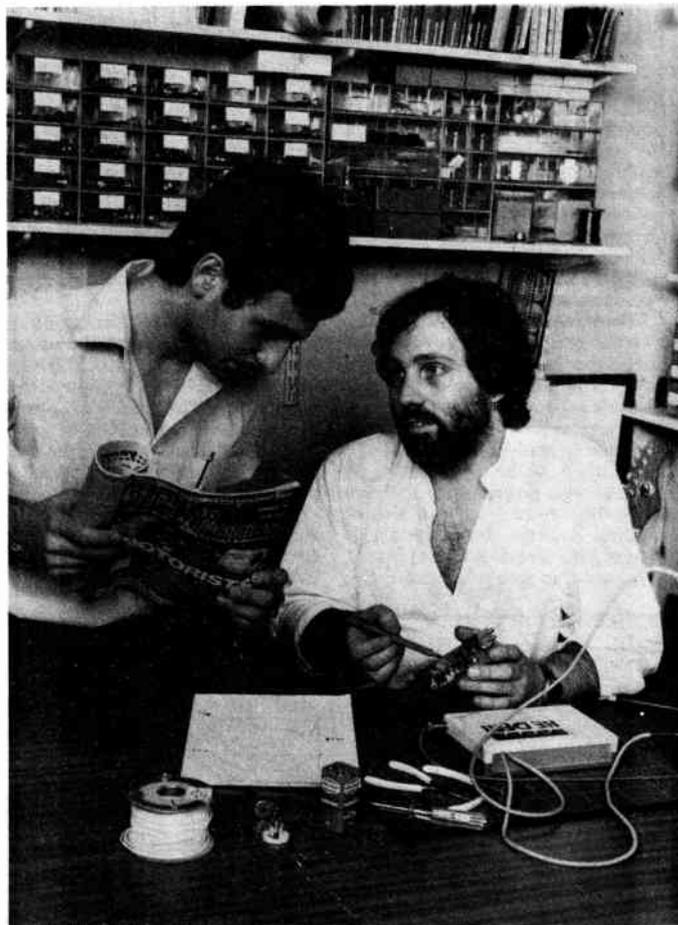
Free Eight-page Projects Supplement

Five of next month's projects are extracted from a new series of books for the electronics enthusiast, published by Newnes. We've picked a sample of five constructors' projects (one from each book) for you to build and use around the home or in your hobby. The projects we have planned are:

- fire detector
- ticking egg timer
- flashmeter
- frequency meter
- VHF receiver

All in all, the November issue of Hobby Electronics is one not to be missed — so order your copy now!

The November issue of Hobby Electronics is on sale at your local newsagent from 9th October. Don't miss your copy - order it NOW!



Main Feature

Digits On Display

It may sound like an exhibition of five-finger exercises, but it's not. Instead, guest writer John Gilliam hopes to illuminate your knowledge of the main types of electronic display devices. From light emitting diodes (LEDs) to gas discharge displays (GDDs), this article will enlighten you on how these devices work.

Entryphone

Protect yourself from a monster lurking outside your front door with this superb project. Do-it-yourself security at an affordable price

THE FRONT DOOR of your home can leave you vulnerable to unwanted visitors — particularly those intent on forcing an entry. You would be a lot safer if you could speak to your visitors and wait for a reply before opening the door.

The HE Entryphone gives you this facility. It's a two-way communication project which allows the householder to speak to visitors before opening the door. For our flat-dwelling readers there is an extra advantage — apart from providing a method of intercommunication, the project can be used with an electric latch such as that shown in this article (and also with the HE Combination Lock on page 21), to allow remote opening of a door lock. Thus, although you may live on the 100th floor of a block of flats, you don't have to rush downstairs to let in an unknown caller — you simply verify who the caller is with the Entryphone, and then open the door from the safety and comfort of your flat.

The project features battery operation and long battery life: in its standby mode,

no current is used at all. When a caller presses the door button the Entryphone bleeps, at the master control and at the remote door terminal. Thus the owner is made aware of the caller and the caller knows that the Entryphone is working.

As the main control is switched from standby to on, a LED lights and the Entryphone is then used as an intercom, with the householder controlling who talks and who listens.

Finally, operation of a toggle switch will open a low-voltage solenoid-operated latch so that the caller can push open the door and enter.

Construction

Start construction by breaking the tracks, where indicated in Fig.2, underneath the Veroboard. (See Building Site this month if you're not too sure how it's done.)

Insert and solder all components individually, making sure you position all the polarised ones (eg, transistors, ICs,

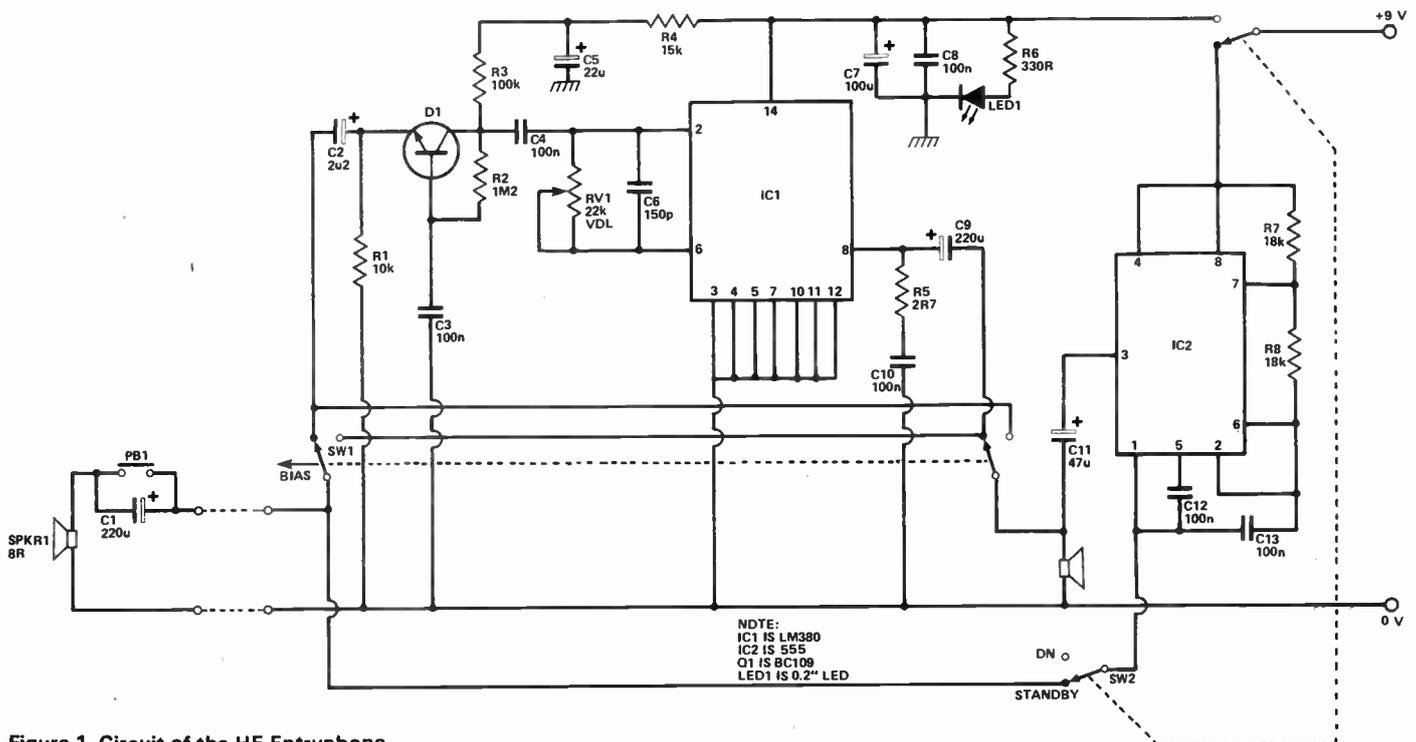


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Entryphone

electrolytic capacitors) the right way round. Cut off all excess component leads underneath the board.

Insert and solder circuit board pins at the places where off-board connections are to be made.

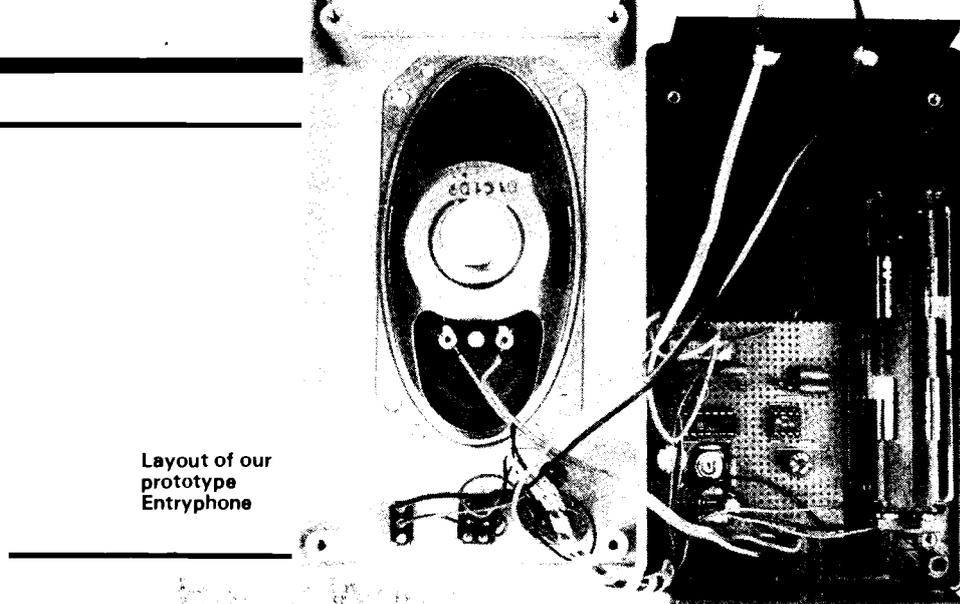
Now mark and drill the main case for the three switches, the LED, and a matrix of holes to act as a grille for the loudspeaker. Glue the loudspeaker to the inside of the case taking care to get no glue on the cone.

Fasten the three switches to the case, making sure the biased ones (the listen/talk, and the open switches) are biased in the 'up' direction.

Fit the LED in a panel clip. Using double-sided, self-adhesive pads, stick down the two sets of batteries and the Veroboard. Wire up your project, carefully following Fig.2.

Drill a matrix of holes in the remote small case to suit the loudspeaker, and a further one for a small push button switch. Mount the loudspeaker to the inside of the case with glue, and fasten in the push switch. Figure 3 gives details of the wiring inside this case.

Finally, connect the main case to the electric lock and try the project out. If you use this project together with the HE Combination Lock and its electric solenoid-operated lock, make sure you connect the earth side (0 V) of the batteries of both projects to the same terminal of the lock.



Layout of our prototype Entryphone

RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5%)

R1	10k
R2	1M2
R3	100k
R4	15k
R5	2R7
R6	330R
R7, 8	18k

POTENTIOMETER

RV1	22k miniature horizontal preset
-----	---------------------------------

CAPACITORS

C1,9	220u, 16 V electrolytic
C2	2u2, 16 V electrolytic
C3,4,8,1-0,12,13	100n polyester
C5	22u, 16 V electrolytic
C6	150p polystyrene
C7	100u, 16 V electrolytic
C11	47u, 16 V electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	LM380, 2 watt power amplifier
IC2	555 timer
Q1	BC109 NPN transistor
LED1	0.2" red LED + panel clip

MISCELLANEOUS

LS1,2	8R, 2 watt loudspeaker
SW1	double-pole, double-throw biased toggle switch
SW2	double-pole, double-throw toggle switch
SW3	single-pole, double-throw biased toggle switch
PB1	push-to-make, release-to-break push button switch
8 x AA-sized cells + 2 x battery holders + 2 x battery clips	

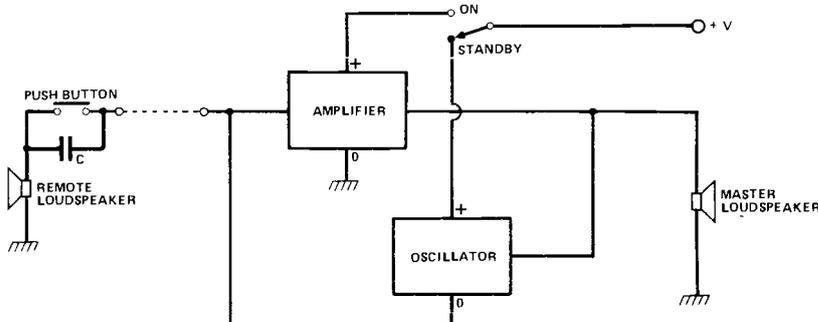
Cases to suit

Solenoid operated lock (5-8 VDC)
2- or 3-core connecting lead

When the push button switch is open, the oscillator's 0 V supply rail is coupled through the capacitor C. Because a capacitor does not pass direct current the oscillator is consequently inoperative.

However, a capacitor *does* pass alternating current so sound picked up by the loudspeaker is passed through to the amplifier and on to the master loudspeaker.

In the standby mode the amplifier is switched off. However, when a caller arrives and presses the push button the oscillator derives its 0 V supply rail through the switch and remote loudspeaker. Thus the oscillator generates a tone which drives the master loudspeaker and warns the householder that a caller is at the door.



In the standby mode, switch SW2 connects the +12 V rail from the battery to IC2. The 0 V terminal of IC2 is connected to remote loudspeaker LS1 via push button PB1, in parallel with capacitor C1. The push button is open and C1 cannot pass the direct current necessary to turn on IC2. However, upon PB1 being operated the current is passed via LS1 to 0 V. Integrated circuit IC2 turns on — it is connected as a simple astable multivibrator, the output of which from pin 3 is connected to master loudspeaker LS2. A bleep is emitted from the master loudspeaker and the remote loudspeaker.

When switch SW2 is operated by the user, both 0 V and +12 V supply rails are disconnected from IC2 and power is instead applied to the remainder of the

circuit — an amplifier. Switch SW1 is biased so that the remote loudspeaker is connected to the amplifier input, and the amplifier output is connected to the master loudspeaker. Thus the user can hear the caller. Operating SW1 connects the loudspeakers in reverse, so that the user can talk to the caller.

The amplifier consists of two simple stages: a transistor pre-amplifier and an IC power amplifier. Transistor Q1 is in a common base configuration, which gives a low impedance input (to match the low impedance loudspeakers) and a high impedance output (to match the power amplifier IC). Preset RV1 controls volume and should be set so that neither user nor caller have to talk too close to their respective loudspeaker to be heard.

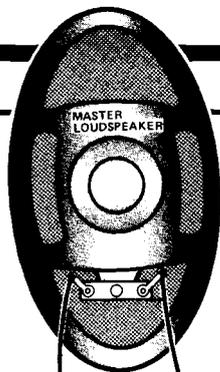
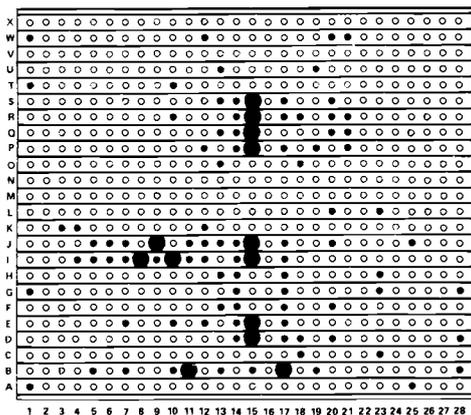
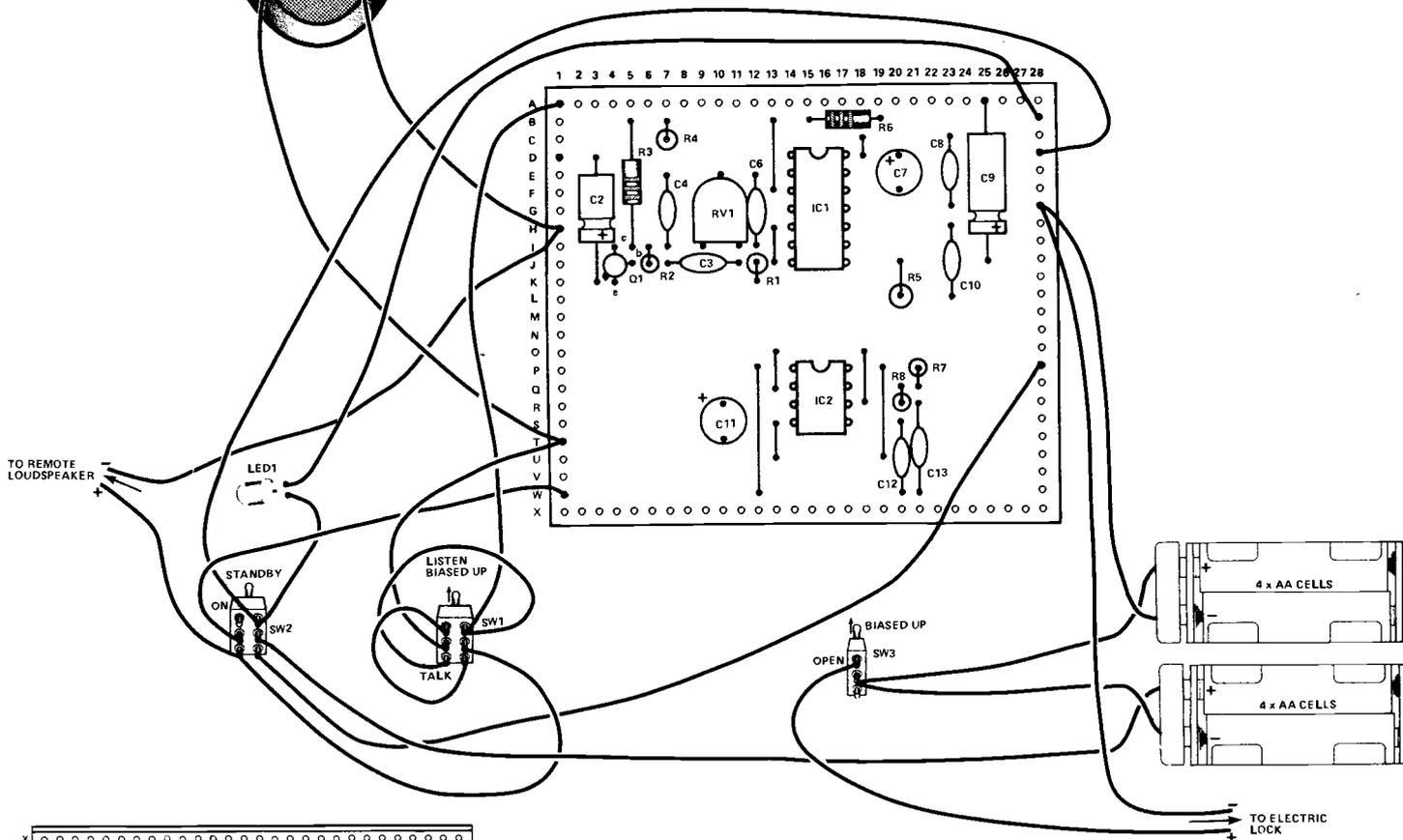


Figure 2. Veroboard layout and underside view (showing component locations and track breaks) along with connection details of the main case of the project



Buylines

All parts for this project are easily obtainable from most of the mail order companies advertising in HE. Approximate cost of components (excluding case, solenoid-operated lock and batteries) is £11.

The electric solenoid-operated lock (see also the Buylines section of the HE Combination Lock article) is obtainable from:

BSG(Security)Ltd
 34/35 Dean Street
 London W1V 5AP
 (tel 01 439 4536)

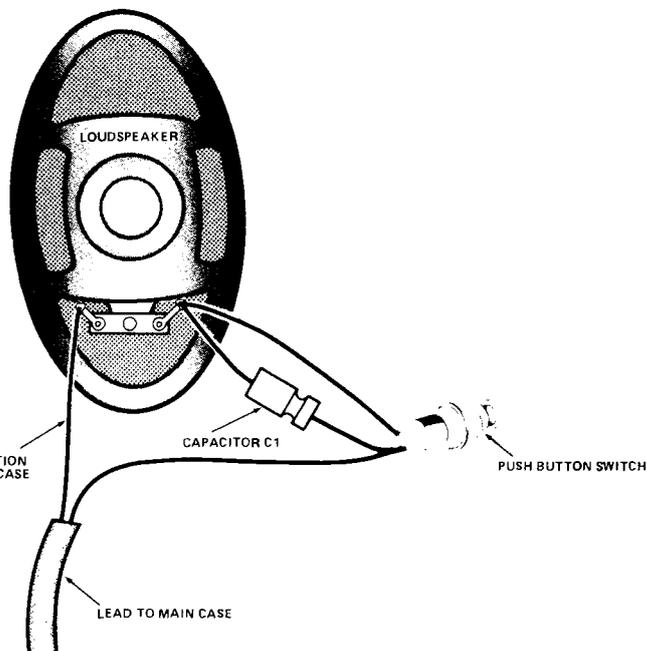


Figure 3. Connection details of the small case of the HE Entryphone project

HE

ELECTRONI-KIT

DENSHI KITS Final offer on kit type SR-3A (over 100 projects)



"... fun and entertainment
as well as education"
(EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS mag.)

This is the final opportunity to obtain this first-class multi-project kit at little more than its 1977 price! (Current value over £40)

Circuits are constructed by plugging the encapsulated components into the boards provided, following the instruction manual. Technical details are also given concerning each project. The components are used over and over again and you can design your own circuits too, or use the kit as a useful testing board.

No previous experience of electronics is required but you learn as you build - and have a lot of fun, too. The kits are safe for anyone.

SR-3A KIT (16½in. x 10in. x 2½in.)

£29.95

Build over 100 projects including 3-TR reflex radio receiver, 3-TR radio receiver with RF amplifier, 2-TR reflex radio receiver, 3-TR amplifier for crystal mike, 3-TR amplifier for speaker/mike, 3-TR signal tracer, Morse Code trainer, 2-TR electronic organ, electronic metronome, electronic bird, electronic cat, electronic siren, electronic gun, 2-TR sleeping aid, high-voltage generator, discontinuity warning device, water supply warning device, photoelectric alarming device, 3-TR burglar alarm, 3-TR water supply warning device, 3-TR water level warning device, 3-TR photo-electric alarming device, Morse Code trainer with sound and light, discontinuity warning device with sound and light, water level warning device with sound and light, electronic metronome with sound and light, buzzer with sound and light, wireless mike, wireless telegraph set, wireless discontinuity warning device, wireless water level warning device, wireless water supply warning device, wireless photoelectric warning device, etc.

All kits are guaranteed and supplied complete with extensive construction manual PLUS Hamlyn's "All Colour" 160-page book "Electronics" (free of charge whilst stocks last).

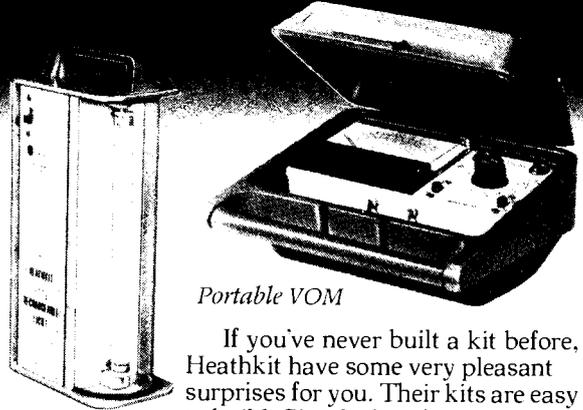
Prices include educational manual, free book, V.A.T., p. and p. (in the U.K.), free introduction to the British Amateur Electronics Club.

**PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS
PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME**

Cheque/P.O./Access/Barclaycard (or 23p for illustrated literature) to:

**ELECTRONI-KIT LTD., Dept. HE
388 ST. JOHN STREET
LONDON, EC1V 4NN (01-278 0109)**

Right first time.



Portable VOM

Rechargeable Light

If you've never built a kit before, Heathkit have some very pleasant surprises for you. Their kits are easy to build. Simple, but detailed instructions take you through every

stage. Everything is included. Even the solder you need is there.

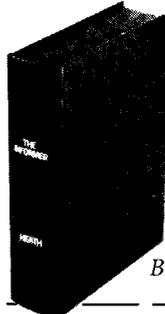
Follow the steps and you'll end up with a hand-crafted, well designed piece of equipment. Much better than shop bought, mass-produced. Because you built it yourself.



Digital Clock

There's a great range of kits to start you off. From a buzzer alarm to a digital electronic clock, or a portable rechargeable fluorescent light to a portable VOM.

With all this going for you, you can count yourself very lucky you started off with Heathkit. Because all first time kit builders will get a free soldering iron and 10% discount off ten selected kits.



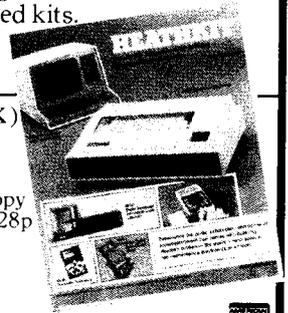
Buzzer Alarm

To: Heath Electronics (UK) Limited
Dept. (HE10), Bristol Road,
Gloucester GL2 6EE.

To start me off, please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name _____

Address _____



You build on our experience

HEATHKIT

BI-PAK BARGAINS

"IRRESISTABLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
SX10	400	Mixed All Type Resistors	£1
SX11	400	Pre-formed 1/2 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX12	200	1/2 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX13	200	1/2 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX14	150	1/2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1
SX15	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects. Quantities approximate count by weight.

"CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
SX16	250	Capacitors Mixed Types	£1
SX17	200	Ceramic Capacitors Miniature Mixed	£1
SX18	100	Mixed Ceramics 22pf 390pf	£1
SX19	100	Mixed Ceramics 470pf 047uf	£1
SX20	100	Assorted Polyester Polystyrene Capacitors	£1
SX21	60	Mixed C280 type capacitors metal foil	£1
SX22	100	Electrolytics all sorts	£1
SX23	50	Quality Electrolytics 50 100mfd	£1
SX24	20	Tantalum Beads mixed	£1

Quantities approximate count by weight

AUDIO PLUGS, SOCKETS AND ACCESSORIES

25 pieces of Audio Plugs, Sockets and Connectors to include DIN 180 240 In-line 3-6 Pin Speakers, Phono Jack Stereo and Mono etc. etc. Valued at well over £3 normal Order No. SX25. Our Price £1.50 per pak. Guaranteed to save you money.

SX26	3 Pcs. In-line 3-pin 240-DIN Plugs and Chassis Sockets	50p
SX27	1 x Right Angle Stereo Jack Plug 6.3mm plus matching metal chassis mounting socket	30p
SX28	4 Phone plugs and 2 dual phono connectors	30p
SX29	1 x 2.5mm Plug to 3.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX30	1 x 3.5mm Plug to 2.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX31	1 x 3.5mm Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	20p



SX32	1 x Standard Jack Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	25p
SX33	1 x Toggle Switch SPST Miniature 125v 10A	40p
SX34	1 x Toggle Switch SPDT Miniature 125v 10A	40p
SX35	1 x Rocker Switch SPDT Miniature 240v 5A	40p
SX36	1 x Right Angle Mono Jack Plug	15p
SX37	20 pieces 1.2 & 4mm plugs and sockets (Banana - Matching colours and sizes)	£1
SX50	10 Assorted Switches: Toggle, Slide, Rocker, Push button	£1

Guarantee

Satisfaction or your money back has always been BI-PAK's GUARANTEE and it still is. All these Sale Items are in stock in quantity and we will despatch the same day as your order is received.

SX40	250 Silicon Diodes—Switching like 1N4148 1N4149 All coded, un-coded. Worth double our price 45v 75mA	£1.25
SX41	250 Silicon Diodes—General Purpose like OA200 202 BAX14 16 Un-coded 40 100v 200mA DO 7	£1.25



SX44	10 SA SCR x 1064 2 x 50v 2 x 100v 2 x 200v 2 x 400v Super value less than price	£2
SX45	10 SA SCR x 1066 2 x 50v 2 x 100v 4 x 200v 2 x 400v All coded Brand new a give away!	£2



SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

100 A Collection of Transistors Diodes Rectifiers Bridges SCR's Triacs IC's both Logic and Linear plus Opto's all of which are current everyday usable devices **100**

Guaranteed Value over £10 at Normal Retail Price

Yours for only **£4.00** Data etc. in every pak Order No. SX56



BI-PAK'S OPTO BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

Valued at over £10—Normal Retail—we offer you a pack of 25 Opto devices to include LED's Large and Small in Red Green Yellow and Clear 7 Segment Displays both Common Cathode and Common Anode PLUS bubble type displays—like DL33 Photo Transistors—similar to DCP71 Photo Detectors—like MEL11 12. This whole pack of 25 devices will cost you just

25 **£4.00** **25**

AND we guarantee your money back if you are not completely satisfied. FULL data etc included. **Order No. SX57.**



£1 FREE PAK

Get a 1 FREE PAK Orders over £10 excluding VAT. Choose £1 PAK free or 2 x 50p add to your order and save even more money. This offer only applies to this advertisement.

This offer only applies to this advertisement

IC SOCKETS

The lowest price ever.

The more you buy the cheaper they come!

Pin	10 off	50 off	100 off
8	75p	£3.00	£5
14	80p	£3.25	£5.50
16	80p	£3.25	£5.50
16	80p	£3.25	£5.50

Quoted



BARGAINS

SX42	20 small 125 Red LEDs	£1
SX43	10 Rectangular Green LEDs 2	£1
SX46	30 Assorted Zener Diodes 250mw 2 watt mixed voltages all coded New	£1
SX47	4 Black Instrument knobs—winged with pointer + Standard screw. Fit size 29 x 20mm	50p
SX48	5 Chrome knobs standard push fit 15mm	50p
SX49	20 Assorted Slider Knobs Black Chrome etc.	£1

MORE BARGAINS!

SX51	60 metres PVC Covered Hook up wire single and stranded Mixed colours	£1
SX58	25 Assorted TTL Gates 7400 Series 7401 7460	£1
SX59	10 Assorted Flip Flops and MS1 TTL	£1
SX60	20 Assorted Slider Potentiometers	£1
SX61	25 Assorted Potentiometers Rotary Dual etc.	£1
SX62	40 Assorted Pin Sets Hor. Vert etc.	£1

STILL MORE!

SLIDER POTENTIOMETERS

Plastic 40mm Travel Mono

SX63	5 x 470 ohms Lin	SX67	5 x 47k Lin
SX64	5 x 1k Lin	SX68	5 x 47k Log
SX65	5 x 22k Lin	SX69	5 x 100k Lin
SX66	5 x 22k Log	SX70	5 x 1 meg Lin

All at 50p per pack. **£1**

SX71 50 BC108 Failouts Manufacturers out of spec on VCO organ. You test **£1**

SX72 A mixed bundle of Copper clad Board Fibre glass and paper Single and double sided A fantastic bargain **£1**

SX52	6 Black Heatsink will fit TO-3 and TO-220 Ready drilled Half price value	£1
SX53	1 Power Finned Heatsink This heatsink gives the greatest possible heat dissipation in the smallest space owing to its unique staggered fin design. One drilled TO-3 Size 45mm square 20mm high	40p
SX54	10 66 size 35mm x 30mm x 12mm	35p
SX55	1 Heat Efficiency Power Finned Heatsink 90mm x 80mm x 35mm High Drilled to take up to 4 x TO-3 devices	£1.50 each



5 watt (RMS) Audio Amp

High Quality audio amplifier Module. Ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amps and cassette players, etc. Full data and back-up diagrams with each module.

Specification
 ● Power: Output 5 watts RMS ● Load Impedance 8-16 ohms ● Frequency response 50Hz to 25 KHz—3db ● Sensitivity 70 mw for full output ● Input Impedance 50k ohms ● Size 85 x 64 x 30mm ● Total Harmonic distortion less than 5%.

BI-PAK'S give away price

£2.25 each

You could not Build one for this price.

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely re-designed. Full of the type of components you require, plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find.

There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts re price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember, Bi-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a Bi-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time—it pays to buy BI-PAK.

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p



BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. HE10, BI-PAK PO
 BOX 6 WARE HERTS
 SHOP AT 3 BALDOCK ST WARE HERTS
 TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH ACCESS.
 BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED TEL: 0920 3182 GYRO 388 7006
 ADD 15% VAT AND 50p P&R ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
 Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add 50p per Total order.

AERIALS

As Ian Sinclair explains, for best results an aerial must be a good match to your receiver (or transceiver when legal CB arrives)

IF THERE'S ANY topic that can be guaranteed to baffle the beginner to radio, it's aeri-als. Looking into any book on the theory of aeri-als is enough to make any beginner drop it all in favour of something simple like five-dimensional chess. To the beginner, it always looks as if aeri-als are something quite apart from the rest of radio — and that's a pity, because a good grasp of what aeri-als are about is an essential part of radio. With CB about to become legal, it's more important than ever to know something about what an aerial does and how it does it. Fasten your seatbelts, then, and prepare for the HE guided tour round the world of the air waves.

Old-Timers

Way back in the pioneering days of radio, you just strung a long bit of wire, preferably nice thick stranded copper, between a pair of handy trees, using porcelain insulators to keep the wire from shorting against the trees. Next you hitched the output of your transmitter or the input of your receiver to the wire — and that was your aerial! (see Fig. 1). One alternative very popular among the pioneers was to use a kite to take the wire up almost vertically, but that way you needed wind and someone to handle the kite. Trees are much more co-operative.

Even using that simple system required some knowledge about aeri-als, and that knowledge, which is still the starting point for all aerial theory, is Maxwell's Theory of Electro-magnetic Radiation.

Now we're certainly not getting into a full mathematical explanation which needs rather more than A levels in Maths and Physics but we do need to be clear about what this theory is. Maxwell had been working (in 1864) with equations of electricity and magnetism. He was doing something that mathematical physicists did before his time, and have done since — writing down a set of equations and looking for patterns of similarities. In particular, he was looking at the equation for the strength of magnetism that is produced by electric current flowing, and the equation for the amount of voltage that is generated when the magnetism around a material is changed. What he was looking for was some sort of pattern, and he thought he could see one — but with a piece missing. The missing piece was an equation containing a new type of electric current which could flow between two insulated conductors. Maxwell called this a 'displacement current', and constructed an

equation under the assumption that such a current could exist.

Now there was no practical reason to suppose that such currents did exist, but like any good mathematician, Maxwell ignored this and continued to rearrange the equations. With the displacement current in place the equations formed a pattern which took on a familiar appearance — that of the equation of a wave. Any sort of wave, from water waves to sound waves, can be represented by the same type of equation, and there is one recognisable part of this which represents the speed of the waves. Looking at the new equation that he had worked out, Maxwell found the section that gave the speed of the waves. Since he had started with electrical equations, this section of the equation consisted of electrical quantities. A quick bit of arithmetic showed that the speed of the waves was the same as the measured speed of light.

There isn't much room for coincidences in mathematics, so Maxwell was convinced that this value wasn't accidental. But if it wasn't he had discovered something very important indeed, something that had been suspected: light was a wave that was both electrical and magnetic. As if that wasn't enough Maxwell went one step further, to predict that other waves must also exist which could travel in space at the same speed as light but which would be invisible to the human eye.

He called these 'electromagnetic waves' and in 1888 his theories were proved in practice when Heinrich Hertz succeeded in generating radio waves, and proved that they obeyed Maxwell's equations. Why should there be a whole family of waves? All waves are caused by oscillations which have a frequency, equivalent to the number of oscillations per second. In addition you can see, by looking at water waves, a definite distance between one wavepeak and the next — we call this the wavelength. All waves have a measurable wavelength, and when the two quantities frequency and wavelength are multiplied together, the result is the speed of the wave (Fig. 2).

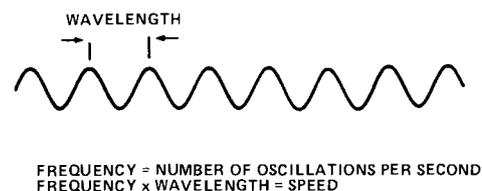


Figure 2. Wavelength, frequency and speed. The wavelength of visible waves, like water waves, can be measured easily, but wavelengths can also be measured even when the wave is not visible. The product of wavelength and frequency is the speed of the wave

In the middle of the 19th century, the idea of waves with different values of frequency and wavelength but with the same speed was familiar because of work with sound waves. A low-

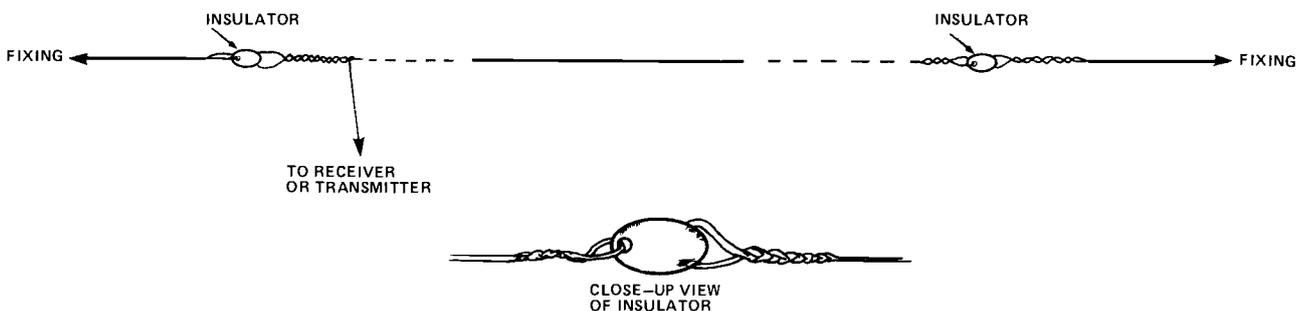


Figure 1. Classical aerial. The main aerial wire is supported by a wire at each side, insulated from the aerial and fastened to a tree or a tower. The line which joins the aerial to the receiver or the transmitter is fastened to one end of the aerial

pitched sound — a deep note — has a low frequency (perhaps around 50 hertz (Hz), meaning 50 vibrations per second) and has a long wavelength, around 6.6 m for a 50 Hz wave. A high-pitched note — a treble note — might have a frequency of 10 kHz (10,000 vibrations per second) and a wavelength of about 33 mm. These are both sounds that we can hear, and the other feature that they have in common is that the frequency multiplied by the wavelength of each wave gives the speed, which is 330 m per second for all these sound waves in air. This family of sound waves also includes ones which we can't hear, and which are called ultrasonic.

Maxwell knew from the work of Newton some two hundred years earlier, and from much that had been done since, that there must be a family of light waves, because the different colours of light are caused by waves with different frequencies and wavelengths. There seemed no reason why there should not be waves with very different values of frequency and wavelength, but with the same speed and, in particular, ones that could be generated by purely electrical methods.

Launching Voucher

Let's review the situation. A radio wave consists of two lots of oscillations, an electric and a magnetic-oscillation travelling through space together as a wave which we call an electromagnetic wave. Aerials serve two purposes: to launch these waves into space (transmitting them) and to recover them, so that we can receive the waves. The question is, what's so special about this piece of wire we call an aerial? Before we can answer that one, think about another question — what's so special about space? The answer, after you've got over the initial surprise of having electricity flow in the form of waves through space, is 'not very much'. When radio waves are transmitted, we can measure signal voltages at the aerial, and also signal currents. Now if we measured a voltage across a resistor and a current through it, we could take the ratio voltage/current, and call it the resistance — that's what we refer to (wrongly, in fact) as Ohm's law. Can we talk about the resistance of space? No, because resistance passes direct current (DC), and space doesn't, so we have to use a term borrowed from alternating current theory — *impedance*. An impedance is still the ratio of voltage/current, but for alternating current (AC) not DC, though its unit is the same as that of resistance, the ohm. When we measure this ratio for space, we come up with a consistent value of around 377 ohms (377R), and we call this quantity the 'characteristic impedance of free space'. What it means in practical terms is that launching a wave into space is pretty much the same thing electrically as launching it into a 377R resistor!

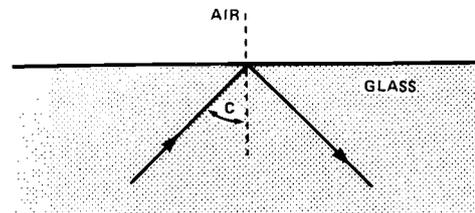
If you want to connect an amplifier so that its output goes into a 377R resistor, you just connect the resistor to the output. You will certainly get some signal flowing through the resistor, just as you will get some signal transmitted from any old piece of wire used as an aerial and connected to a transmitter. What you don't get is efficiency. The term efficiency means, in this context, getting as much signal power as possible into your 377R resistor, and it's a much more difficult business than just ensuring that the signal gets there. At the low frequencies (LF) which we use in audio amplifiers, the problem is solved by making sure that the output stage of the amplifier has a resistance much lower than the 8R impedance of a typical loudspeaker. When we work with high frequency (HF) waves, however, we have other problems on our hands, namely those of reflections and standing waves, as described further on in this article.

Waves And Counter Waves

What makes HF waves so different from LF waves? One of the actions common to all waves helps us to answer this question — that of reflection. Light waves bounce from any shiny surface, and we can see the reflections. Radio waves will bounce from conducting surfaces, such as metal plates or layers of conducting gases such as those which exist above the Earth's atmosphere, but the size of the reflector is important. There is hardly any reflection of radio waves from a metal plate the size of which (width or length) is only a fraction of the wavelength of the wave. Now the wavelength of a light wave is very small, only about a ten-thousandth of a millimetre, so we can see light reflected from mirrors large or small but we can't see very small objects, like viruses, using light, no matter how powerful a

microscope we use because the light simply doesn't reflect from such small objects. The wavelengths of radio waves are much longer, ranging, for example, from about 11 m for the lower frequency that has been proposed for CB in this country all the way to several kilometres for the long-wave broadcasting stations. At the other extreme, the wavelengths of ultra high frequency (UHF) waves of television transmissions are only a few centimetres long.

These examples help to explain why we don't meet wave problems with audio amplifiers — the wavelengths of audio signals are so very much longer than any possible dimensions of audio equipment. (Ever seen an amplifier 300 km* across?) Even a high audio frequency of 20 kHz corresponds to a wavelength of 15 km.



IF THE ANGLE MARKED C IS MORE THAN ABOUT 42° THE LIGHT WILL BE COMPLETELY REFLECTED AS SHOWN. PARTIAL REFLECTION OCCURS AT SMALLER ANGLES

Figure 3. Reflection is not confined to mirrors — anywhere that light or any other wave passes from one material to another there will be reflection. This is total if the angle shown is greater than what is called the critical angle

On Reflection

Having established the importance of wavelength, we now have to look more closely at reflections. We are accustomed to seeing light reflected from mirrors, but light can also be reflected from air! A beam of light travelling through glass at more than a critical angle will be reflected from the glass-to-air surface just as if it had struck a mirror (see Fig. 3). The reflection is the result of the change of material (from glass to air). Radio waves show very much the same kind of behaviour, as we might expect. Suppose, for example, we have a radio wave travelling along two parallel wires. Like space, this arrangement will have a characteristic impedance so that the ratio of signal voltage to signal current for the wave is a definite number of ohms. Let's assume that we've spaced the wires so that this value is 300R. (The distance between the two wires greatly influences the characteristic impedance.) If we have a 300R resistor at the end of the wires, the waves will travel down the wires and the resistor will have a voltage across it and a current through it. In this way the power of the waves will be converted to heat in the resistor. It's just like shining a beam of light into a block of dull-black material — there's practically no reflection, the material just soaks up the waves. If, at the end of our parallel wires we have a short circuit or an open circuit, however, things are very different. Either of these conditions will cause the waves to be reflected so that a set of reflected waves will also exist, travelling in the opposite direction to the original lot of waves on the wires.

There's a fair chance that when a wave has been reflected from one end of a pair of wires it will also be reflected from the other end, so you might imagine that the result would be a jumble of waves whizzing to and fro. In fact, it's not quite like that. As it happens, waves affect the space or material they travel through and don't affect each other. When waves meet, all we can detect is the combined effect of the waves. For example, if the waves meet with their peaks coinciding (see Fig. 4) they reinforce to create a larger wave, but if they meet so that the peaks of one wave coincide with the troughs of the other, the result is nothing. The same occurs when a reflected wave meets the travelling wave that produced it, and the result is a pattern which we call a standing wave.

*This corresponds to an audio frequency of 100 Hz.

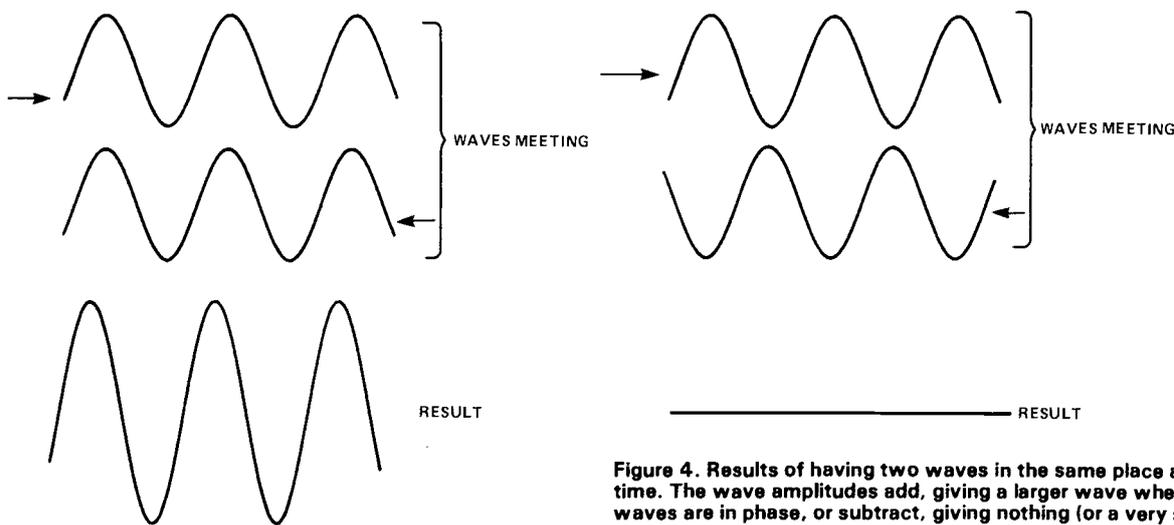


Figure 4. Results of having two waves in the same place at the same time. The wave amplitudes add, giving a larger wave when the waves are in phase, or subtract, giving nothing (or a very small wave) when the waves are out of phase

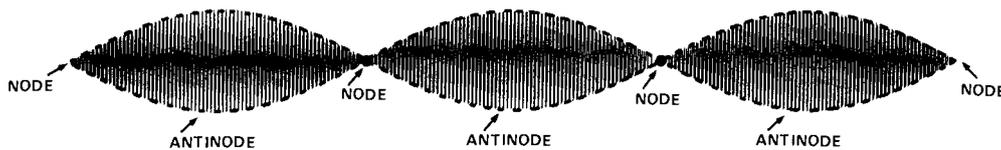


Figure 5. A standing wave. The nodes are points where there is no trace of wave at any time. At the antinodes, the amount of oscillation is a maximum. If the nodes can be detected, this is a convenient way of measuring wavelength, which is the distance from one node to the next-but-one

Waves Of Long Standing

Standing waves can be found wherever a wave can be reflected and, if the conditions are right, they will set up a pattern of waves which, as the name suggests, do not move (see Fig. 5). In this pattern there will be places where the wave is permanently cancelled out (called nodes) and places where the oscillation is more pronounced than others (called antinodes).

In acoustic terms, the nodes and antinodes of standing waves help to determine the properties of sounds. For example, when you speak, the formation of standing waves in your throat affects the sound of your voice. You can change this sound drastically by altering these standing waves by, for example, speaking into the mouth of a bottle. The sound that you get from any acoustic musical instrument is also the result of the formation of standing waves in the material it is made from or the shape and size of its sound chamber.

These standing wave nodes and antinodes can have important consequences in the way they form in aerials and the wires, called lines or feeders, which connect transmitters to the aerials, as we shall see.

Nitty Gritty

With all these tedious but necessary preliminaries disposed of, we can now take a look at yer actual aerial. The aim of a transmitting aerial is to pass as much power to the space around it as possible, and as we have seen, the space behaves as if it were a 377R resistor. The receiving aerial is also connected to space, but its job is to gather as much power as possible from the space around it, and to send a signal down the connecting line to the receiver.

A very important part of the action of either type of aerial is matching. Suppose you have an aerial, and you connect it to a transmitter. The aerial is now acting as a connection to the 377R of the space around it, and the combination of aerial and space will have an impedance which can be more or less than 377R. This just means that there is signal current flowing to the aerial and a signal voltage across it, and the ratio of voltage to current as always is the impedance, measured in ohms. Now if the impedance of the aerial and the space around it, measured in this way, is 75R, then we have to make sure that anything connected to it also has an impedance of 75R otherwise there are

going to be reflections. A wave going to the aerial isn't likely to travel smoothly into space under these circumstances, because the aerial and the space around it forms a path with a different impedance to that of the feeder line. It's like light being reflected where it passes from one material to another. The aerial and the feeder aren't matched, they have different values of impedance. This can have two effects. One is that standing waves can be formed on the feeder line, the other is that reflected waves will get back to the transmitter and overload its output stage.

One of the requirements of an aerial, therefore, is that it should match the transmission cables (the lines or feeders) which connect the aerial to the transmitter or receiver. One way of doing this is to make the aerial from several parallel wires or from a folded rod (Fig. 6).

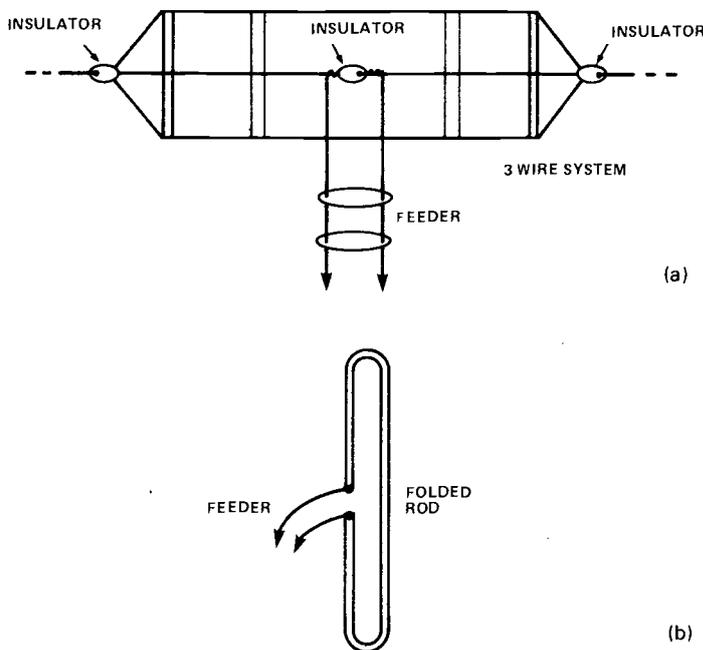


Figure 6. Matching aerial impedances to feeders by: a) using multiple lengths of wire, or b) by folding a tube. The second method is used for TV aerials

To Tune Or Not To Tune

A second point is that aerials can be used 'tuned' or 'untuned'. A tuned aerial is cut to a length which is a definite fraction (often a half-wavelength or quarter wavelength) of the wavelength of the signal that is being transmitted or received, so that standing waves can form on the aerial itself. Tuned aerials are more efficient than untuned aerials, but only for a range of wavelengths close to the wavelength for which the aerial length was calculated. Tuned aerials are a familiar sight — all our TV and FM radio rooftop aerials are of this tuned type. We also use untuned aerials which are less efficient but more convenient — car radio aerials and 27 MHz aerials for CB are usually of this class.

We've already seen that aerials have to be connected to their transmitters or receivers by feeder cables. The ideal situation would be if the aerial, its feeder cable and the circuits of the transmitter or receiver all had the same value of impedance. This is usually impossible, so we have to use a variety of methods for matching one to another. The traditional method of matching one impedance to another is the use of a transformer (Fig. 7), and transformers are normally used to match the cable to the receiver or to the transmitter. At the aerial end, however, it is more usual to use other methods for matching, particularly if the aerial is tuned. A tuned aerial will, because of the standing wave pattern which will exist on it, have different values of impedance at different positions along its length — least at a node and most at an antinode. This way, simply by connecting the feeder to the correct place on the aerial, matching is achieved! When this is inconvenient, matching stubs (Fig. 8) can be used as a form of transformer to restore the standing wave pattern to its correct form.

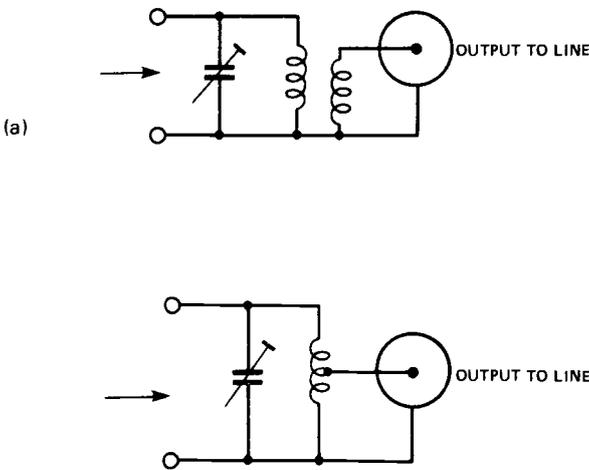


Figure 7. Transformers are used to match the output circuits of a transmitter or the input circuits of a receiver to the feeder. Both double-wound (a) and autotransformer (b) types can be used

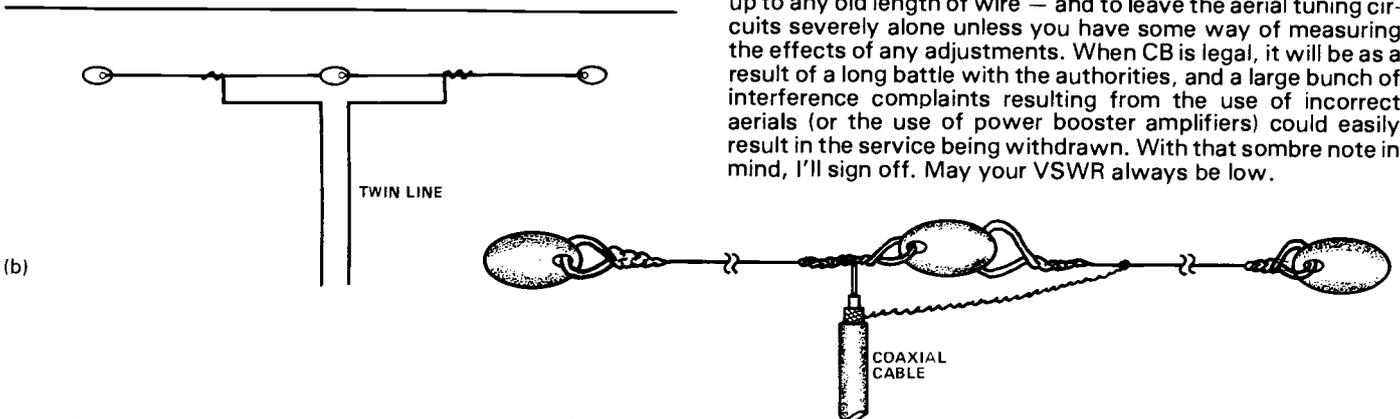


Figure 8. Using matching sections. By connecting the feeder to some point along the length of the aerial, a feeder can be matched to a tuned aerial. The position of attachment must be calculated, or found by trial and error, using readings of standing wave ratio to decide where to place the tapping

Taming Your VSWR

Very often, though, matching is a compromise — you get the design as near correct as you can and rely on a final adjustment, which is very often done by means of a variable capacitor somewhere in the aerial circuit. The quantity which we use to judge when this is correctly set for a transmitter is called the voltage standing wave ratio (shortened to VSWR).

Despite its fearsome name, VSWR is quite a simple idea. If there is any mismatch between transmitter and aerial (and that can mean between transmitter and feeder, or between feeder and aerial), then standing waves will appear on the cable instead of a steady flow of power up the feeder to the aerial and so to the space around it. The greater the amount of standing wave compared with the moving wave, the less efficient the system.

When standing waves exist on a cable we can measure the maximum voltage (Vmax) and also the minimum voltage (Vmin) at the antinode position, where the difference of voltage is greatest. The ratio of these, Vmax/Vmin, is defined as the VSWR, and the greater this quantity is, the more power is being lost rather than transmitted efficiently. A perfect non-reflecting system would have a VSWR value of 1, and the closer to 1 we can get the better — a VSWR of 3 is very often taken as being reasonably good. Measuring the standing wave ratio, either in voltage or current terms, is not quite so simple in theory, though the practical methods are comparatively straightforward. The usual method is to use a bridge circuit to measure the impedance of the line. The circuit is arranged to detect whether the measured value of impedance for waves travelling into the aerial is not the same as the value for waves that have been reflected back, and any difference produces a meter reading which can be calibrated in terms of VSWR.

How does all this affect you, if you're not the person who designs the aerial? One way it can affect you is if you are constructing an aerial to a published plan. Don't be tempted to make substitutions or to cut corners unless you really know what you are doing (and if you know as much as that, why not design it for yourself?). The other way is if you are just, like most of us, a user of aerials. If you are operating a receiver other than a simple tranny, then by using the recommended aerial correctly connected to the receiver you should get pretty good results. A few receiver aerials need some attention — for example, an aerial for a car radio will not work satisfactorily until its capacitance is balanced out by adjusting a capacitor inside the radio. This is usually done by adjusting a trimmer which can be reached (using a thin-bladed screwdriver) through a small hole in the front panel, until Radio 3 reception is as strong as you can get it.

Implications For CB

The real crunch comes when you are operating a transmitter. When we get legal CB, it's certain that the legal requirements for minimum interference with other services will be at least as strict as they are in other countries. That probably means sealed tuning circuits, with perhaps a preset adjustment for standing wave ratio. The golden rule is quite definitely to use the aerial recommended for the transmitter — don't be tempted to hook up to any old length of wire — and to leave the aerial tuning circuits severely alone unless you have some way of measuring the effects of any adjustments. When CB is legal, it will be as a result of a long battle with the authorities, and a large bunch of interference complaints resulting from the use of incorrect aerials (or the use of power booster amplifiers) could easily result in the service being withdrawn. With that sombre note in mind, I'll sign off. May your VSWR always be low.

HE

32 TUNES DOORCHIME/BURGLAR ALARM

This doorchime is powered from 9V d.c. source, and has battery back-up facility. It has an automatic tune advance facility and single or dual play options at 3 selectable speeds. A built-in burglar alarm circuit allows construction of a NORMALLY CLOSED alarm system, two bell pushes can be connected, each playing different tunes.

£9.95 + 95p P&P

DUAL TIME COUNTDOWN ALARM CHRONO

This superb watch has all the features one would ever need. It has a selectable 12/24-hr. display count-down timer/alarm dual-time zone, chronograph with lap time facility, 24-hr. alarm with 5 min. snooze facility, back light fully adjustable stainless steel bracelet and we are offering it at our incredibly low price.

£8.95 - 50p P&P

FLUORESCENT PORTABLE LIGHT

A very useful battery-operated high-power fluorescent light for use in the car or for camping. Uses 8 'D' size cells and it has a socket for 12V DC input for use in the car. Power consumption is 6 watts. New circuit makes batteries last longer.

£4.95 + 95p P&P

WALKIE TALKIES WITH AM RADIO

These walkie talkies have AM radio built into them. Other features include Morse Code key, volume control and telescopic antenna. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/8th mile.

£21.95 per pair - £1.95 P&P

SEARCH 2 WALKIE TALKIES

These are good quality walkie talkies made by GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. Features include Morse Code key and colour code telescopic antenna. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/8th mile. Price elsewhere £19.95. Our price

£12.95 per pair + £1.95 P&P

MINI COM WALKIE TALKIES

These are very neat and very small walkie talkies, they will fit in your pocket. Ideal gift for all ages. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/8th mile. Our price per pair is

£10.95 + 95p P&P

CB/TV1-FM/AIR-PB-WB PORTABLE RADIO

This is a specialist receiver and it covers frequency bands which are not available on ordinary receivers. It covers 54-176MHz and also receives 40 channel CB. It has volume and squelch controls.

£14.95 + £1.25 P&P

HANDHELD SPACE INVADERS

A superb game, provides endless fun for children and adults alike. (WARNING - THIS GAME CAN SERIOUSLY EFFECT YOUR PAST-TIME!) It gives you 90 seconds to hit enemy craft. The elapsed time and a digit score is constantly displayed. Score is decremented if you hit a friendly ship or if enemy missile penetrates your defence.

£10.95 + 75p P&P

FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

This high quality Electret microphone can be tuned to transmit in the range 85-95MHz FM. It can be received on any FM receiver, the range depends on the sensitivity of the receiver. Uses one penlight battery which fits inside the microphone. Ideal for parties, discos and clubs.

£8.95 + 50p P&P

LADY'S SUGAR COATED WATCH

Beautifully styled lady's LCD watch with matching bracelet. Functions include: hours, mins, secs, month, date and back light. Super value for money. Its available in chrome or gold colour.

£5.95 + 50p P&P

SLIM PENDANT WATCH

This watch is beautifully designed as a slim pendant and comes complete with a 26in. long neck chain. The functions include: hours, minutes, seconds, day, month and 4-year auto calendar. Comes in gold colour and is ideal for day and night wear.

£6.95 + 50p P&P

LADY'S 6-DIGIT MUSICAL ALARM

This watch plays Beatles song "Yesterday." It displays hour, mins, secs and date. It has a melody test button, back light and a musical snooze alarm. Comes in gold or chrome colour.

£10.95 + 75p P&P

SILENT ALARM/POCKET PAGER

This is an individually coded 4 watt radio transmitter and pocket pager receiver. It has a range of 2 miles. It can be used to protect your vehicle or a property and can also be used for paging. Power requirement for transmitter is 12V D.C.

£89.95 + £2.95 P&P

MINI LCD DESK CLOCK

This is a very versatile desk clock with large (15mm high) digit LCD. Functions include hours, mins, secs, month and date.

£7.95 + 75p P&P

BICYCLE BURGLAR ALARM

40 channel C.B. receiver and AM radio. All in one.

£19.95 + 95p P&P

AM/FM STEREO RADIO

This is a lightweight 2-band receiver with hot line facility to let you know what is going on around you. It comes complete with stereo headphones and a carrying case. You can wear it on your belt or carry it on your shoulder.

£19.95 + £1.95 P&P

Car coffee maker	£3.95 + 75p P&P
Lady's 5-function LCD watch	£3.95 + 50p P&P
Gents 5-function LCD watch	£3.95 + 50p P&P
Bicycle horn with police/fire/ambu.	£3.50 + 75p P&P
Bicycle radio AM	£4.95 + 75p P&P
AM/FM/air band pocket radio	£6.95 + 75p P&P
Slim pen watch	£6.95 + 50p P&P



RAPIDE REACTOLITE SUNGLASSES

These photochromatic sunglasses get darker as the sun gets brighter, and are crystal clear in the shade. These are available in strong metal frames in silver, gold or black colour. These come complete with a carrying case. The suggested retail price is £12.95, but we are offering them at a very special price of

£4.95 + 75p P&P



SUPERSPEED AIR PUMP

Plug this high speed piston compressor to your car's cigarette lighter, socket and you can inflate tyres, air beds, dinghies or footballs. It comes complete with rubber hose and locking valve, high pressure and cone adaptors.

£10.95 + 95p P&P



CLAPPER SONIC CONTROL CAR

This sports car can be controlled by clapping your hands or by blowing a whistle. It goes straight or backs in circular path, either of these motions can be commanded by hand clapping. Provides lots of fun for all the family. Ideal gift for ages 3 and over.

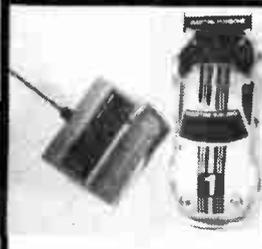
£6.95 + 95p P&P



TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEM WITH REMOTE CONTROL

You will never miss that important phone call with this machine. You can call your number from any telephone and with the remote control bleeper check to see if any calls have been recorded. You can then erase or retain the messages. It comes complete with microphone, cassette, remote control bleeper and adaptor. We are offering this system at a very low introductory price. Elsewhere it is being sold for £149.

£95.95 + £2.90 P&P



RADIO CONTROLLED PORSCHE 928

This 1/16 scale model is a beautifully designed car. It has forward, reverse, stop, turn right and turn left controls. The hand set operates on 27MHz and has a telescopic antenna. Its ideal gift for children over 6 years.

£24.95 + £1.95 P&P

CAR ELECTRIC AERIAL

Add a little luxury to your car by installing this motorised car aerial. Can be installed in any car or truck with 12V supply. It is an excellent value for money and is an ideal gift.

£8.95 + £1.25 P&P

GAME & WATCH

Watch/game combination. 4 games available, each with two options. Fireman (pictured above) rescuers catch the LCD figures in a net as they jump from a burning building and bounce them into the ambulance. Also available - Exterminator, Juggler and Flagman.

£13.95 + 75p P&P (EACH)

QUARTZ TRAVEL ALARM CLOCK

This is a very versatile alarm clock, you can use it in the car, in the kitchen or as a desk top clock. Large (10cm character size) display makes it easy to read from a distance. It has 4-year auto calendar, backlight, AM/PM indicator and alarm on indicator.

£7.95 + 75p P&P



17 PC MINI SOCKET SET

This triple chrome plated, rust proof metric set consists of 5" reversible ratchet handle, 5" cross bar, 5" flexible handle, 2" extension bar, 6" extension bar, 11 sockets (6 PT) 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12mm. All this comes in a neat little metal case.

£3.95 + £1.20 P&P

CAR STEREO PLAYER WITH AM/FM-MPX RADIO

This compact, quality product is designed to provide you with exceptional listening pleasure. The features include: AM/FM dial-in-door local, distance attenuator switch for better stereo reception, AM/FM indicator, FM stereo indicator. Fast forward and eject button for cassette, balance, volume and tone controls.

£29.95 + £1.90 P&P

Suitable speakers £5.00 per pair + 95p P&P

TALKING ALARM CLOCK/STOPWATCH

This 'Sharp' Talking Clock is a state-of-the-art product. On pressing the button it announces the time. At the preset alarm time a musical alarm is played and again the time is announced. It has 5 mins. snooze facility. Also has a useful timer and speaks time elapsed every 1 min., 5 mins. or 30 mins., whichever is selected in the stopwatch mode it announces the elapsed time at preset intervals or on pressing of a button at any time it is an ideal gift, especially useful for blind people. Overall size is 11.4 x 6 x 2.2cms.

£39.95 + £1.95 P&P

AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD.
11-15 BUSH HOUSE
HARLOW, ESSEX CM18 6NS
Tel. 0279 723452

PHONE YOUR BARCLAYCARD
OR ACCESS NUMBER
FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH
24-hour service



GUARANTEE: All our products are guaranteed for a period of 1 year. We also offer a 10-day money back guarantee. (If you are not completely satisfied with our product, then return within 10 days in same condition as you received it.) All our products are fully tested before despatch.

Texas Instruments invented.... the integrated circuit and the Pocket Guide

TTL £3.50

Volume One Digital Integrated Circuits.

A concise summary - logic and pin assignments - of all TTL semiconductor devices currently available from Texas Instruments, the world's largest manufacturer.

LINEAR & INTERFACE £2.50

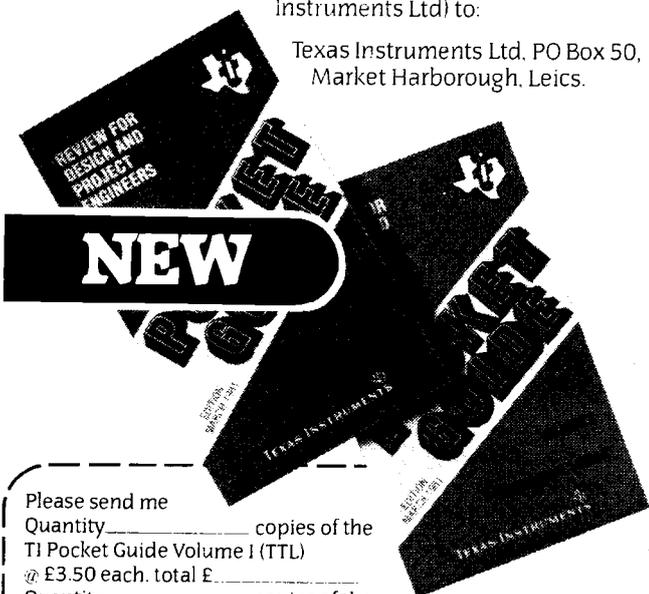
Volume Two Professional Linear.

A detailed description of all Texas Instruments Linear and Interface integrated circuits (including second-source). Pin-out guides, device characteristics and complete support information are included.

Together these Pocket Guides make the complete reference to advanced bipolar integrated circuits from Texas Instruments.

To obtain your copies complete the order form and send together with your cheque or postal order (payable to Texas Instruments Ltd) to:

Texas Instruments Ltd, PO Box 50,
Market Harborough, Leics.



Please send me

Quantity _____ copies of the
TI Pocket Guide Volume I (TTL)

@ £3.50 each, total £ _____

Quantity _____ copies of the
TI Pocket Guide Volume II (Linear & Interface)

@ £2.50 each, total £ _____

I enclose cheque _____ to the value (add £1.50 p&p per
order) of £ _____ in payment.

Name _____

Company name (if any) _____

Address _____

HE1

Send completed forms to Texas Instruments Ltd, PO Box 50,
Market Harborough, Leics.

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, the
microprocessor, and the microcomputer.

Being first is our business.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED**



Get a great deal from

Marshall's

TRANSISTORS - JUST SOME OF OUR LARGE RANGE

2N929	0.20	2N3771	1.65	AC127	0.20	BC172	0.11	BD204	0.70
2N1131	0.20	2N3772	1.90	AC128	0.24	BC173	0.15	BD235	0.35
2N1507	0.12	2N3789	0.90	AC153K	0.20	BC182	0.12	BD240	0.36
2N1637	0.18	2N3790	1.50	AC188	0.30	BC183	0.12	BD242	0.42
2N1638	0.25	2N3791	1.50	AC188K	0.35	BC184	0.12	BD244	0.60
2N1991	0.35	2N3794	0.12	AD161	0.45	BC205	0.17	BD245	0.65
2N2060	3.00	2N3819	0.22	AD162	0.45	BC212	0.12	BD535	0.45
2N2195	0.50	2N3854A	0.20	AF105	0.12	BC213	0.12	BD536	0.45
2N2217	0.25	2N3856A	0.25	AF109	0.12	BC214	0.12	BDY17	1.80
2N2221	0.22	2N3905	0.14	AF126	0.12	BC250	0.12	BF225J	0.15
2N2368	0.24	2N3906	0.15	BC107	0.16	BC347	0.12	BF271	0.20
2N2646	0.45	2N3962	0.25	BC108	0.16	BC350	0.12	BFR39	0.22
2N2714	0.12	2N4036	0.48	BC109C	0.16	BC549	0.12	BFR81	0.22
2N2904	0.28	2N4059	0.13	BC115	0.19	BC559	0.12	BFY50	0.27
2N2905	0.26	2N4060	0.13	BC118	0.19	BCY58	0.20	BSY28	0.30
2N2907	0.26	2N4249	0.13	BC136	0.12	BCY59	0.20	TIP34C	0.85
2N3053	0.30	2N4284	0.15	BC147	0.12	BCY51	0.20	TIP41A	0.55
2N3054	0.70	2N4286	0.12	BC148	0.12	BCY72	0.20	TIP54	1.40
2N3055	0.70	2N4288	0.12	BC149	0.12	BD115	0.25	TIP110	0.67
2N3108	0.25	2N4400	0.15	BC159	0.14	BD116	0.75	TIP117	0.60
2N3393	0.14	2N4822	0.50	BC160	0.34	BD121	0.50	TIP2955	0.65
2N3402	0.11	2N4898	1.00	BC167	0.12	BD138	0.40	ZTX301	0.16
2N3440	0.80	2N4901	1.25	BC168	0.12	BD181	0.75	ZTX501	0.14
2N3441	0.90	2N4903	1.50	BC169	0.12	BD182	0.20		
2N3570	1.95	2N4907	1.75	BC170	0.15	BD201	0.70		
2N3638	0.15	2N5033	0.35	BC171	0.11	BD203	0.70		
2N3642	0.15	2N5220	0.12						
2N3643	0.15	2N5222	0.15						
2N3702	0.12	2N5246	0.15						
2N3705	0.12	2N6109	0.30						
2N3706	0.12	2N6124	0.50						
2N3708	0.12	2N6126	0.64						
2N3709	0.12	40254	0.50						
2N3711	0.12	40312	0.50						
2N3714	1.00	40316	0.50						
2N3716	1.30	40363	0.20						
2N3732	1.50	40389	0.20						

DIGITAL CIRCUITS

CD4000	0.12	CD4099B	0.93
CD4001B	0.18	CD4510B	0.65
CD4002	0.14	CD4511	0.55
CD4007	0.18	CD4514	1.50
CD4008B	0.60	CD4518	0.53
CD4009	0.30	CD4520	0.68
CD4010	0.36	CD4522	1.10
CD4011B	0.18	7400	0.19
CD4012	0.17	7401	0.14
CD4013B	0.33	7403	0.12
CD4014	0.60	7404	0.10
CD4015	0.62	7410	0.15
CD4016	0.32	7412	0.18
CD4017B	0.47	7414	0.50
CD4018B	0.75	7420	0.16
CD4019B	0.41	7423	0.25
CD4020B	0.70	7426	0.15
CD4021	0.76	7432	0.24
CD4022B	0.65	7440	0.14
CD4023B	0.18	7441	0.60
CD4024B	0.64	7442	0.45
CD4025	0.14	7445	0.72
CD4028B	0.57	7446	0.45
CD4035B	0.84	7447	0.45
CD4040	0.58	7448	0.45
CD4041B	0.69	7450	0.15
CD4042B	0.55	7453	0.15
CD4043	0.61	7454	0.15
CD4047B	0.74	7460	0.15
CD4050B	0.34	7472	0.28
CD4051B	0.60	7473	0.28
CD4052B	0.60	7475	0.29
CD4060B	0.86	7484	0.95
CD4063	0.94	7490AN	0.28
CD4066B	0.35	7491AN	0.60
CD4067	3.90	7492N	0.30
CD4068	0.20	7493N	0.30
CD4069	0.14	7496	0.34
CD4071B	0.19	74107	0.28
CD4072	0.19	74121	0.25
CD4073B	0.19	74141	0.45
CD4075B	0.19	74155	0.60
CD4081B	0.19	74164	0.85
CD4082	0.19	74165	0.85
CD4085	0.80	74174	0.77
CD4086	0.54	74190	0.85
CD4098	0.85	74192	0.85

PRESENSITISED POSITIVE FOTO RESIST PC BOARDS 1.6mm THICK

SIZE	single side	double side
100 x 160mm	£1.40	£1.65
100 x 220mm	£1.95	£2.05
203 x 114mm	£1.70	£2.10
233.4 x 220mm	£3.75	£4.50

SEND 75p
FOR OUR
LATEST
PRICE LIST

PLEASE ADD POSTAGE/PACKING 60p UNLESS STATED. ALSO
15% VAT ON TOTAL

A. Marshall (London) Ltd.
Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA
Industrial Sales: 01-624 0805
Mail Order: 01-624 8582 - 24-hour service
Also retail shops:
325 Edgware Road, London, W2
85 West Regent Street, Glasgow

Combination Lock

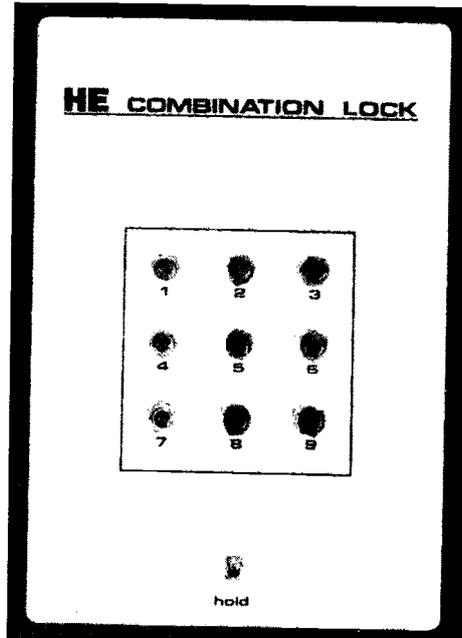
An ultra-secure lock project featuring a five-digit combination entry. Only you know the correct combination and it can be changed easily

INGENIOUS DESIGNS FOR electronic combination locks have been around for a long time and some can be all but impossible to 'crack'. A drawback of many designs, however, is that being so complex and hence costly, they are of doubtful advantage (probably costing more than the goods they protect)! This simple push button design is inexpensive to build as it is based on a single low-cost CMOS integrated circuit.

The project has nine numbered push button switches and a combination of five digits must be entered on five push buttons in the correct order and in fairly rapid succession, or nothing will happen. Thus, although the right combination may be discovered it can still be impossible to open the door which the project is protecting unless the buttons are operated at sufficient speed.

The other four buttons act as 'dummy' buttons preventing operation and further enhancing the level of security provided by the lock. The circuit is reset to the off state by operating any one of these buttons.

As the circuit is built around a CMOS IC it has negligible quiescent current consumption, and the supply



current is only about 25 mA when the lock is operated. The output circuit drives a relay which has heavy duty contacts that can switch most types of solenoid lock mechanism, such as the one used in the prototype.

Construction

Start by fitting all the resistors and capacitors into the printed circuit board (PCB), followed by the relay. The specified relay fits directly to the PCB, but if an alternative is used a mounting bracket may be required, and it may not be possible to mount it on the board.

Next fix the five diodes, being careful to fit them the right way round. Insert and solder the transistor next, and then the IC socket. As IC1 is a CMOS device it should be left in its protective packaging until this stage.

Handle the device as little as possible when removing it from its protective packaging, and plug it into the socket, making sure it is the correct way round.

Finally, wire the board to the switches, and wire PB6-9 together. The project is now ready for installation in a case, and the required combination is obtained by arranging the push buttons on the front panel to give any combination required (although each digit can only be used once, of course!). If you require a different combination in the future simply rearrange the switches on the front panel.

Installation of the combination lock will vary considerably according to individual circumstances, but it should be installed in such a way as to leave no exposed wiring, and there should be no easy way of gaining access to the interior of the unit.

We mounted the whole circuit of our prototype into a Verobox which was bolted to the outside of the door to be safe-guarded (the HE office door, in fact). Lengths of threaded rod were used to hold the case from the inside of the door, and thus the case could not be opened or removed from outside.

Remember that if your project is to safeguard an outside door and if there is any chance of exposure to the elements, a weatherproof case and switches must be used. For neatness the switch panel could be mounted on the outside of the door with the wires from the switches brought through to the circuit mounted in a box on the inside.

Parts List

RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 10%)

R1,3,5,7, 9,12 4k7
R2,4,6,8, 10,13 10M
R11 1M5

CAPACITORS

C1,2,3,5 100n polyester
C4 220n polyester
C6 470n polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1 4050 hex buffer
D1,2,3,4 1N4148 diode
D5 1N4001 diode
Q1 BC109 NPN transistor

MISCELLANEOUS

PB1-9 push-to-make, release-to-break switch
SW1 single-pole double-throw biased toggle
Omron 12 V, 306R relay (see Buylines)
16 pin DIL IC socket
Case to suit (see Buylines)
Electrically operated lock to suit (see Buylines)

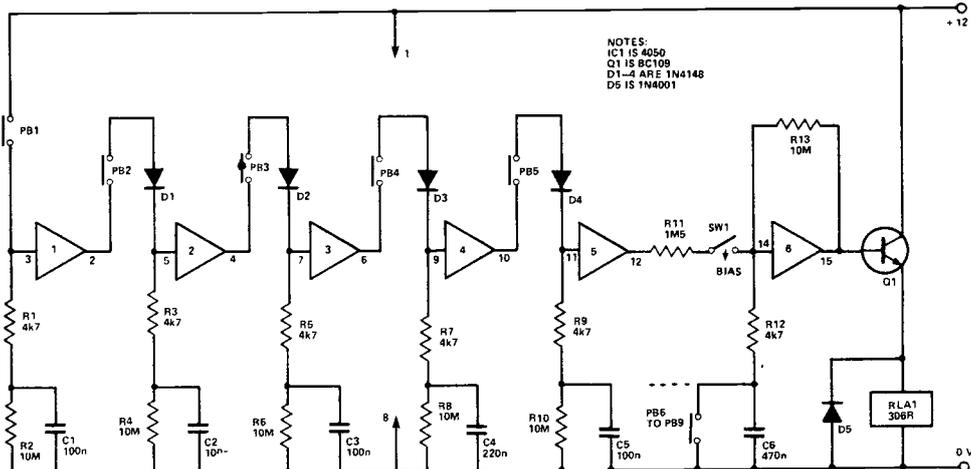


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Combination Lock

Project

Lock Here

The solenoid-operated lock used with our prototype combination lock and with the entryphone project featured elsewhere is specifically designed for use with a basic night latch. The door can thus be opened by either key or combination.

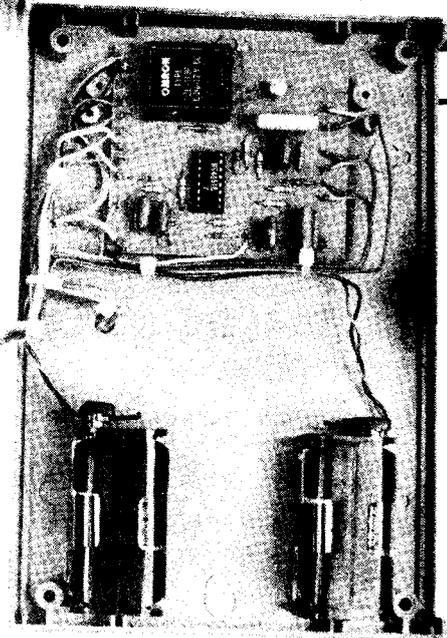
Operation of the solenoid is ensured with the application of a voltage of 5 to 8 V and a current of approximately 750 mA. Other types of electrically operated locks are available (see Buylines) to suit other applications.

Operation

Provided you know the correct combination and the pre-set time allowed to press the buttons, activating the lock is quite straightforward. Simply press the five push buttons corresponding to the five-figure code, in quick succession.

If you want the solenoid to hold in the open state; when you hear the lock click as it opens, press the biased-up 'hold' switch SW1 down for as long as you need. Without holding this switch down, the solenoid will operate for about one second then the lock will turn off, saving battery energy. The door must be opened during the one-second period or it will be re-locked automatically.

Briefly pushing buttons PB6, 7, 8 or 9 will reset the combination lock.



Buylines

The relay used in our prototype can be obtained from Maplin Electronic Supplies (Relay Flat 12 V). The other components are all readily available.

A Vero plastic case, type 202-21034J, was used to house our circuit.

You can obtain a Model 11K, solenoid-operated door release similar to ours from the sole UK distributors of the lock:

BSG (Security) Ltd
34/35 Dean Street
London W1V 5AP
(tel 01 439 4536)

BSG (Security) claims to be the leading supplier of electronic locking devices in the UK and stocks a wide range of locks to suit most applications. The company tells us that telephone enquiries, or personal visits, from our readers with specific reference to the correct locking device for their applications will be welcomed.

Approximate price of components (excluding case, PCB, solenoid-operated lock) will be £12.

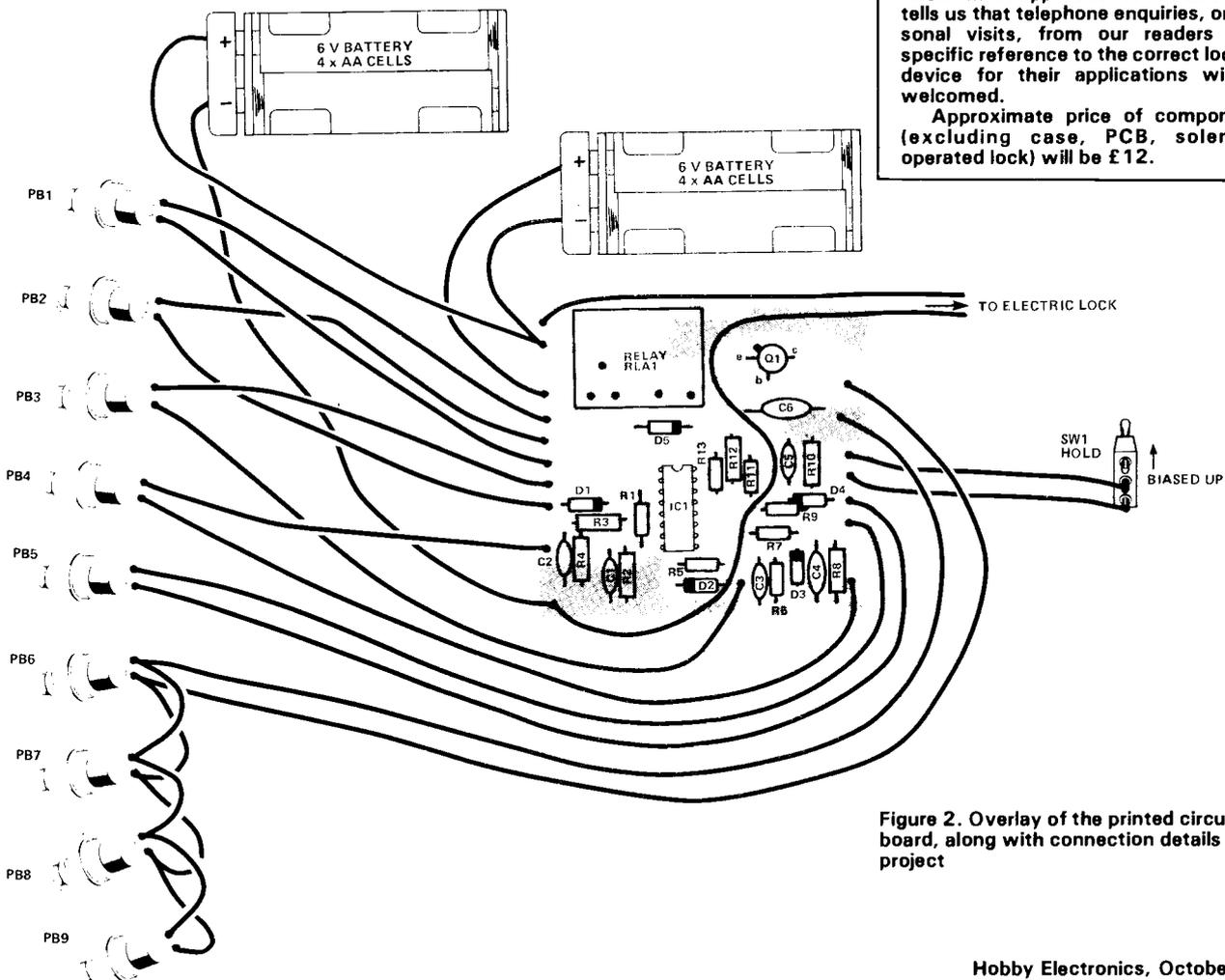
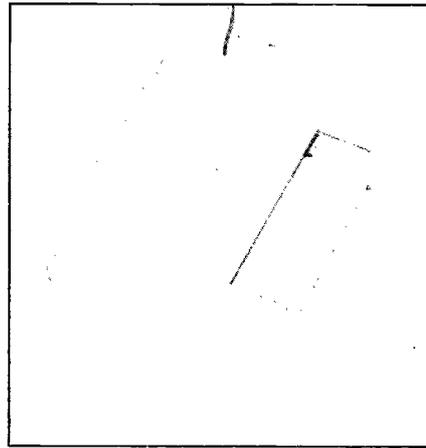
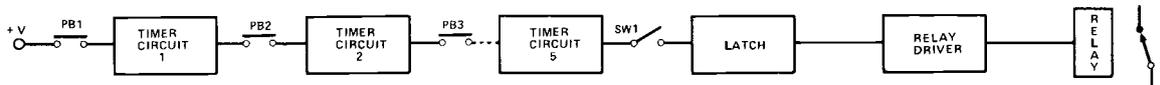


Figure 2. Overlay of the printed circuit board, along with connection details of the project

How It Works

The unit has nine push button switches, five of which must be operated in the correct sequence to activate the relay.

Operating PB1 causes the output of timer 1 to go positive for about one second. If PB2 is operated during this period the output of timer 2 is sent positive for about one second. This process is repeated along a total of five timer circuits until the output of timer 5 is positive. SW1 is biased closed so the output of a latch goes positive, activating a relay via a driver stage.



The circuit uses six CMOS non-inverting buffer stages, but these are all contained in a single IC — a 4050. Figure 1 shows the complete circuit diagram of the unit.

If PB1 is operated, the input of buffer 1 is taken high (to virtually the full supply voltage) and the output assumes the same state. Capacitor C1 charges rapidly to almost the full supply voltage through PB1 and R1, and it holds the input of buffer 1 high for a little under one second after PB1 is released. This hold on time is governed by the value of C1 and discharge resistor R2, since C1 does not lose a significant amount of charge through R1 and into the input of buffer 1 because of the ultra-high input impedance of this CMOS device.

If PB2 is activated while the out-

put of buffer 1 is high, the input of buffer 2 will go high, as will its output. Capacitor C2 and resistor R4 provide a hold on so that the output of buffer 2 stays high for a while after PB2 is released, and D1 ensures that this hold on will not be removed if PB2 should still be closed when the output of buffer 1 returns to the 0 V supply potential).

Buffers 3 to 5 are used in identical timing stages, and these can be activated by operating PB3 to PB5 rapidly and in the correct sequence.

SW1 is biased closed so, when the output of buffer 5 goes high, C6 starts to charge by way of SW1 and R11, and this takes the input and output of buffer 6 high just before the output of buffer 5 returns to the low state. The output of buffer 6 is

used to drive the relay through an emitter follower amplifier Q1. Holding switch SW1 against its bias (ie, holding it 'open') after the output of buffer 6 goes high, means the output is latched high (because of the positive feedback provided by R13). Releasing SW1 discharges C6 thus the output of the latch (buffer 6) will go low after about one second.

Of course, if the push buttons are operated out of sequence, each switch that is operated will simply connect on output in the low state to an input in the same state, and will have no effect on the lock. Pushing the buttons in the correct order, but with too long an interval between each operation, will be similarly unsuccessful for obvious reasons.

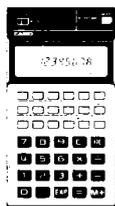
HE

CASIO

WHAT WILL THEY THINK OF NEXT?



FX 100
£15.95



FX 310
£17.95



FX 330
£15.95



FX 510
£18.95



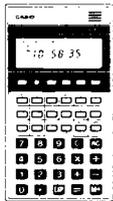
FX 68
£18.95



FX 6100
£18.95



FX 7100
£23.95



FX 8100
£23.95
CASIO 601P
£51.95



FX 180P
£18.95



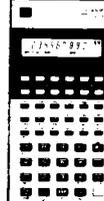
FX 200P
£17.95



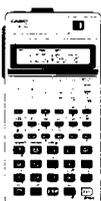
FX 2700P
£18.95



FX 3500P
£21.95



FX 502P
£61.95



FX 602P
£71.95

CASIO FA 1 ADAPTOR CASSETTE INTERFACE for 501P, 502P, 601P, 602P

FA1 £19.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI 51-111	£29.95	TI 57	£26.95
TI 58	£57.95	TI 58C	£68.95
TI 59	£121.95	PC 100C printer for 58/58C/59	£148.95

SHARP EL 5101 16 digit alpha/numeric £41.95 EL 5100 24 digit alpha/numeric £51.95
 Pocket Computer PC1211 £91.95 CE121 Cassette Interface £15.95
 CE122 Printer/Cassette Interface £71.95

FULL RANGE OF CASIO SHARP AND TEXAS AVAILABLE. S.A.E. WITH ENQUIRIES PLEASE

SEND CASH, CHEQUES, P.O., etc., PAYABLE TO C.S.S. — OR QUOTE ACCESS NUMBER ON ORDERS OVER £30 only. C.O.D. AVAILABLE AT EXTRA CHARGE OF £1.50 UP TO £250

CALCULATOR SALES & SERVICE

FREPOST (no stamp required) REDDITCH, WORCS. B98 0BR
 Telephone (0527) 43169

NEW KITS THIS MONTH

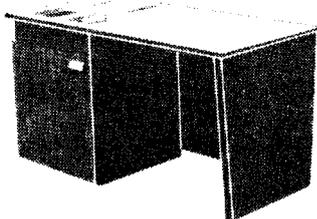
COMBINATION SWITCH

Battery operated, would control solenoid lock or any electrical device up to 40 watts. Could be left into wall, virtually impossible to decode. Uses no power when in the off position. Complete kit £4.50.

A SECRET SWITCH

Can be hidden behind a panel, door, wallpaper, etc. 2 reeds placed near enough to the surface to be magnetisable, the first reed closes a relay, the secondary device is secretly controlled and it would also latch itself on. The second reed will unlatch the relay. Complete kit £1.95.

COMPUTER DESK



Size approx. 4' x 2' x 2'6" high. These were made for hard work, the top being formica covered. Suitable for housing instruments or for use as office desks. Beautifully made, these cost over £100 each, our price only £11.50 each, however, you must arrange to collect.

INSTRUMENT BOX WITH KEY

Very strongly made (ply-wood sides with hard board top and bottom). This is black grained effect, vinyl covered, very pleasing appearance. Internal dimensions 12 1/2" long, 4 1/2" wide, 6" deep. Ideal for carrying your multi-range meter and small tools and for keeping them in a safe place. £2.30. Post paid if ordered with other goods, otherwise £1.00.

ROPE LIGHT

4 sets of coloured lamps in translucent plastic tube arranged to give the appearance of a running or travelling light. With variable speed control box, ideal for disco or shop window display. Complete, made up, ready to plug into mains. £36.00 + £2 post.

COMPUTER KEY SWITCHES

(make your own keyboard) These are for making up on a p.c.b. and consist of a vertical mounting computer type reed switch, which makes circuit when a magnet passes over it. The magnet is located in the plastic plunger which in turn is depressed by a push-rod, to which the legended top is fixed. These are made up in banks of 6, price £2.30 per bank of 6 including postage.

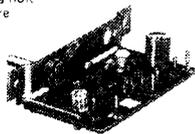


OUR CAR STARTER AND CHARGER KIT has no doubt saved many motorists from embarrassment in an emergency you can start car off mains or bring your battery up to full charge in a couple of hours. The kit comprises: 250w mains transformer, two 10 amp bridge rectifiers, start/charge switch and full instructions. You can assemble this in the evening, box it up or leave it on the shelf in the garage, whichever suits you best. Price £11.50 + £2.50 post.

GPO HIGH GAIN AMP/SIGNAL TRACER. In case measuring only 5 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" is an extremely high gain (70dB) solid state amplifier designed for use as a signal tracer on GPO cables, etc. With a radio it functions very well as a signal tracer. By connecting a simple coil to the input socket a useful mains cable tracer can be made. Runs on standard 4 1/2v battery and has input, output sockets and on-off volume control, mounted flush on the top. Many other uses include general purpose amp, cueing amp, etc. An absolute bargain at only £1.85. Suitable 800hm earpiece 69p.

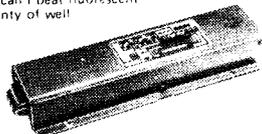
MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b., size 4" x 2" approx. Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amplifier. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 10 for £10.00.



12V FLUORESCENT LIGHTING

For camping, car repairing, emergency lighting from a 12v battery you can't beat fluorescent lighting. It will offer plenty of well distributed light and is economical. We offer an inverter for 21" 13 watt miniature fluorescent tube. £3.45. (tube not supplied)



SUPER HI-FI SPEAKER CABINETS

Made for an expensive Hi-Fi outfit - will suit any decor. Resonance free cut-outs for 8" woofer and 4" tweeter. The front material is carved Dacron, which is thick and does not need to be stuck in and the completed unit is most pleasing. Colour black. Supplied in pairs, price £6.90 per pair (this is probably less than the original cost of one cabinet) carriage £3.50 the pair.

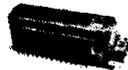


TANGENTIAL BLOW HEATER

2.5 Kw quiet, efficient instant heating from 230/240 volt mains. Kit consists of blower as illustrated, 2.5 Kw element, control switch and data all for £4.95. post £1.50.



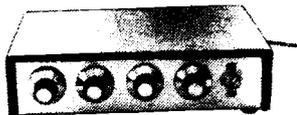
MOTORISED DISCO SWITCH



With 10 amp changeover switches. Multi-adjustable switches all rated at 10 amps, this would provide a magnificent display. For mains operated 8 switch model £6.25, 10 switch model £6.75, 12 switch model £7.25.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £14.95 in kit form or £19.95 assembled and tested.



THIS MONTH'S SNIP

COMPUTER PRINTER FOR ONLY £4.95

Japanese made Epson 310 - has a self starting, brushless, transistorised d.c. motor to drive the print hammers, print drum - tape forward/reverse and paper feed. Complete in module form with electronics including Printer Synchro Signal Amplifier & Printer Reset Signal Amplifier. Brand new and with technical and practical data. £4.95 post £1.25. Data separately for £1.00.

EXTRACTOR FANS - Mains Voltage

Ex-computer, made by Woods of Colchester ideal as blower, central heating systems, fume extraction etc. Easy fixing through panel, very powerful 2,500 rpm but quiet running. Choice of 2 sizes, 5" £5.50, 6" £6.50, post £1 per fan.



100uA PANEL METER

Japanese made (Shinohara Electrical) so very good quality, these have a full vision front, are approx 2" square and come complete with mounting studs and nuts. A thoroughly reliable instrument usually retailed at over £4, offered at a snip price this month of £2.85 or 10 for £25.00.

12v MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, these are series wound and they become more powerful as load increases. Size 3 1/2" long by 3 1/2" dia. These have a good length of 1/2" spindle - price £3.45. Ditto, but double ended £4.25.

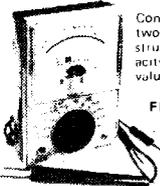


EXTRA POWERFUL 12v MOTOR

Made to work battery lawnmower, this probably develops up to 1.5 hp, so it could be used to power a go-kart or to drive a compressor, etc. etc. £6.90 + £1.50 post.

MINI-MULTI TESTER

Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, Jewelled bearings - 2000 p.p.v. mirrored scale. 11 instant range measures: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. DC amps 0 - 100 mA.



Continuity and resistance 0 - 1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with test prods and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value at only £6.75 + 50p post and insurance.

FREE Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 - 10 amps, directly on the 0 - 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but if you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

FREE OUR CURRENT BARGAIN LIST WILL BE ENCLOSED WITH ALL ORDERS.

TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox - all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30. (Not licenceable in the U.K.).

RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90 comp kit. (Not licenceable in the U.K.).

FM RECEIVER

Made up and working, complete with scale and pointer needs only a speaker, ideal for use with our surveillance transmitter or radio mike. £5.85.

CB RADIO -

Listen in with our 40 channel monitor. Unique design ensures that you do not miss sender or caller. Complete kit with case, speaker and instructions only £5.99.

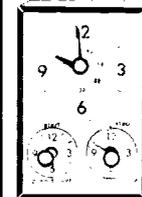
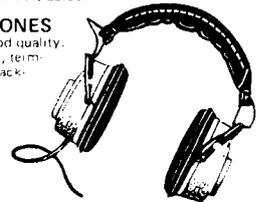


VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs, recasts daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are new but without case, but we can supply plastic cases (base and cover) £1.75 or metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off's per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

STEREO HEADPHONES

Japanese made so very good quality. 8 ohm impedance, padded, terminating with standard 3 1/2" jack- plug. £2.99 Post 60p.



TIME SWITCH BARGAIN

Large clear mains frequency controlled clock, which will always show you the correct time - start and stop switches with the dials. Comes complete with knobs £2.50.

SAFE BLOCK

Mains quick connector will save you valuable time. Features include quick spring connectors, heavy plastic case and auto on and off switch. Complete kit. £1.95.

6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 metres. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit includes case materials, six transistors, and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy if you have an amplifier to connect it to or a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO

All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal earpiece 65p. High resistance headphones (gives best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to fault find - start at the aerial and work towards the speaker - when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

INTERRUPTED BEAM

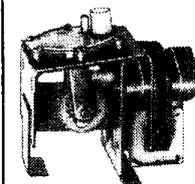
This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components - relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30.

MUGGER DETERRENT

A high-note bleeper, push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

UNUSUAL MOTORISED PUMP

The motor is a normal 1/2" stack induction motor, mains operated. To the spindle is fitted a nylon acrim drive, this conspicuously reduces speed and turns a nylon cog wheel to which is coupled a link operating a small bellows pump. The outlet and inlet to and from this pump are nylon pipes to which flexible tubing can be connected. Obviously, there will not be a big flow of air from this pump but quite considerable pressures can be developed. Price £4.60 + 50p.



SOLENOID AIR VALVE

Made to work with the above pump. This mains operated valve will stop the flow of air or gas when mains is applied to it. 220v - 230v model. £3.45. 100v model. £2.30.



J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. HE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE, HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU. Established 30 YEARS

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £10.00, add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD orders phone Haywards Heath (0444) 54563. CALLERS: to Haywards Heath or 2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton. BULK ORDERS: Please write for special quotation.

Famous Names

Sixth famous name in this series is Karl Ferdinand Braun. Although not a household name, his inventions have been of benefit to the home and to the laboratory

NOW HERE'S A NAME you probably don't know at all, yet the discoveries and inventions of Braun rank as highly as those of many people whose names we remember much better. It's yet another example of our curiously selective memory processes. True, there wasn't a unit named after him, but neither was there one named after Edison, and most of us remember Edison.

Braun was born in 1850 and his career was that of an academic, researching into electricity and electromagnetism. After appointments at the Universities of Wurtzburg and Marburg, he was made Professor of Physics at Tuburgen in 1885. He held that post for 10 years before becoming Professor of Physics at Strasbourg in 1895, a post he held until his death in 1918.

So much for his academic career. It's possible for a man to have a distinguished academic career without contributing much of note to the future, but this certainly wasn't true of Karl Braun. Throughout his career he was at the forefront of discovery in the new topic of radio waves, so much so that he shared Marconi's Nobel Prize in 1909. It was Braun's work which had greatly extended the range of Marconi's transmitters, by using a more efficient aerial and earth to match the impedance of the crude spark oscillator better to that of the space around. Although that's not the reason we remember him.

The Cat's Whisker

It's not even for the invention of the 'cat's whisker' crystal detector that we remember him. The cat's whisker was the first known use of a semiconductor in radio, and such detectors were to be the most popular method of detection in early, and not-so-early, radios, right up until the time that valves started to become generally available. The semiconductor diode of today is a direct descendant of Braun's original device, so you'd imagine we'd remember him for that — but we don't.

First CRT Oscilloscope

What will keep Braun's name alive is that he invented the cathode ray oscilloscope (CRO) in 1897. It's hard now to imagine any sort of physics laboratory, any electronics workshop without an oscilloscope. In almost any branch of Science, oscilloscopes are an essential measuring instrument, because Science and measurement go hand-in-hand. Braun's invention could not have come at a better time, because the need for such an instrument was becoming more pressing each year at the end of the last century.

How were AC measurements made in Braun's time? Well, for low frequency AC (the 50 Hz of electrical engineers), there were a variety of meters, many based on the moving-iron principle, which could measure voltage, current, frequency and phase. If you had wanted to measure alternating currents at higher frequencies, then techniques become a bit more difficult. The only instruments which were available were variations on the galvanometer, using a light loop of wire which had a small mirror glued to it. This arrangement, called the Duddell oscillograph, could provide waveforms of AC currents when a light beam was directed towards the mirror, and the reflected beam from the mirror was directed onto a revolving drum coated with photographic film. The developed film would then show a trace of the waveform — eventually. There were many

ingenious developments of the Duddell oscillograph, some of which dispensed with the revolving drum by scanning the light beam across the galvanometer mirror by another revolving mirror or prism. Remarkable mechanical contraptions they certainly were, and some of them had an extraordinarily long life — there was still one tucked away in one corner of the physics laboratory of my university in the early 50s! Like mechanical television, though, mechanical oscilloscopes were doomed to extinction from that day in 1895 when Braun announced his oscilloscope.

What made the invention so remarkable was the fact that cathode rays themselves were still a novelty — it was as if the home computer had arrived only a year or so after the first digital IC! At the time when Braun started work on his idea, all that was known of cathode rays was that they originated when electric current was passed through a gas which was at a low pressure, that they were deflected by electric or magnetic fields, carried energy, and could cause glass to glow where the 'rays' struck it.

No Moving Parts

Braun saw in the deflection of cathode rays a method of obtaining an oscillograph of greatly improved performance. The limitations of the Duddell type of oscillograph were in the mass of the moving parts — the loop of wire and the mirror. At high frequencies, no amount of current which was likely to be produced by an oscillator could shift these components, light as they were, fast enough. Braun saw that the cathode ray must be almost massless, and since it could be moved by the action of the magnetic or electric field alone, with no mechanical parts, it was a perfect method for measurements of high frequency currents and voltages. (Remember, incidentally, that in the 1890s 'high frequency' meant anything above 50 Hz.)

First of all, Braun knew that he had to improve the methods of making the effect of the cathode rays visible. The very faint glow which was observed when a beam of cathode rays struck glass was visible only in a dark room: not ideal conditions for making measurements. Braun had worked extensively on crystals and knew that certain crystals fluoresced (glowed) under ultraviolet light. Would they also glow when struck by cathode rays? They did, and his next action was to find what chemicals within the crystals were responsible.

First Fluorescent Screen

He soon found that a mineral called Willemite was the most efficient of all these fluorescent materials, and by grinding Willemite samples into a fine powder and coating this powder on a glass screen he was at last able to make the beam of cathode rays produce a bright spot of light. This, the invention of the fluorescent screen, was to be one of the two most significant contributions to the modern cathode-ray tube (CRT). The fluorescent screen, incidentally, soon came in for other uses, when Braun found that X-rays also caused the material to fluoresce — but that's another story.

Forerunner Of Modern CRT

By another of these happy coincidences, around the same time, early attempts at producing thermionic emission were beginning to be successful. Thermionic emission, the release of electrons (cathode rays) from hot materials, had been discovered by Edison around 1883, but had not been pursued. Braun saw thermionic emission as the missing link he needed but the technology simply wasn't ready, and the first oscilloscope tube had to generate its electrons by the then accepted method of containing gas at low pressure.

For this reason, the first oscilloscope tubes were little more than curiosities, with a very short and uncertain life. Rapid development of vacuum pumps, however, coupled with the ability to use tungsten as a thermionic cathode, combined to produce a cathode ray tube much more like the familiar CRT of today. Braun's 1897 instrument had featured a gas-discharge timebase, and this sort of design persisted up to 1939.

The oscilloscope became a remarkably useful laboratory instrument — but no more. Its use was confined completely to research laboratories, and no attempts at mass production were made until the growing interest in electronics generally, and television in particular, forced manufacturers to take a serious view of the oscilloscope in the 1930s. From then on, Braun's baby made the spectacular progress that we all see today, surrounded as we are by the products of his genius. **HE**

Clever Dick

Readers are still guessing at who he is — but whoever he is CD continues to answer your letters on this page

WE RECEIVED a good response to the request from T. Winters (August CD), who wanted to know where he could obtain a solenoid type of lock which would operate from the 5 — 18 V output of his digitally coded lock.

By coincidence, we have an electronic combination lock project this month (see page 21) and D. T. Walker from Banchory recommended the same supplier as we do.

RE the 'Shut that door' letter on the Clever Dick page in HE, August '81, p29, I am informed that the following firm supplies solenoid locks down to at least 24 V.

BSG (Security)
Limited,*
34/35 Dean Street,
London W1V 5AP
(phone 01 439 4536)

Even if they cannot supply to a lower voltage it does suggest a likely field of research for such items.

D. T. Walker
Banchory

I'll pass on the recommendations from other readers to T. Winters. (BSG (Security) Ltd, does supply locks with voltages down to 5 V.)

A quick query extracted from a letter from Fergus McDonald next.

Dear CD,
While reading through the August '81 edition of HE I noticed that RV1 was not listed in the components list for your Variable Bench Power Supply. Was it log or linear?
Fergus McDonald
Dublin, Eire

The quick answer is that RV1 is a linear carbon potentiometer.

Now a letter from Northants.

Dear Dick,
Firstly let me congratulate you and your team on producing a magazine that does not treat the inexperienced reader as a moron.

I would like to raise a few points concerning the August HE.

1. The FIRECRACKER is not in service with the RAF neither is it built by Britten Norman, but one of the original partners.

2. The HE Electronic Ignition has seemingly one major drawback. There is no facility for reverting back to the

*Formerly Baron Security Group

Kettering ignition should (heaven forbid) the HE unit fail in the middle of nowhere. Would it therefore be possible to incorporate a switchable by-pass from the cb to the coil? This I suppose will then raise the point that the cb capacitor has been removed to accommodate the ei, how about getting around this problem by mounting the cb cap on a small edge-connected piece of Veroboard with the facility of plugging in to a permanently placed piece of the same.

A point worth thinking about, and it may well provide the spur to make me build my first HE project, despite the fact that I have had HE from issue no 1, difficult to fit in between Hospital Radio (future special feature?) and scouts.
Mike Abbott
Kettering, Northants

I passed on your comments to Pete Christy, author of *Radio Control* in the August '81 issue, who was interested to hear what you had to say about the Firecracker.

On the question about the HE Electronic Ignition, we did consider an override switch but decided against it because of the additional wiring that would have been necessary. We may well give details of this in a future issue. If the circuit *did* fail it would not be a total disaster. All that would be necessary would be to re-insert the capacitor across the points (contact breaker if you prefer) — and the points remain undisturbed for this project — disconnect the HE Electronic Ignition and reconnect the points to the ignition coil.

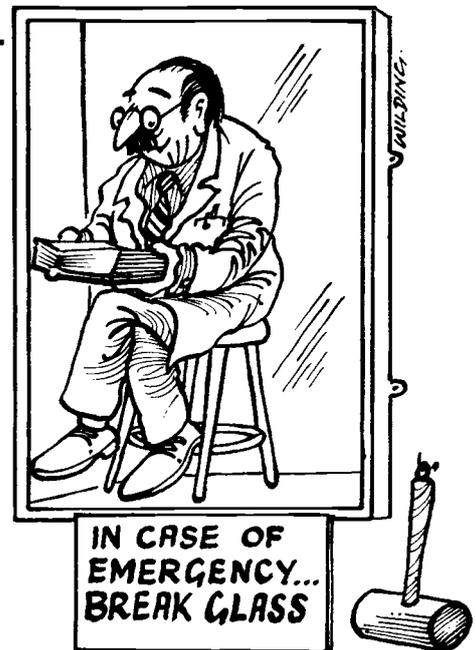
S. D. Hopkins had a query about the HE Ultrasound Alarm (July '81, pp 11 to 13).

Dear Ed or CD,
I am currently considering a burglar alarm system for my house. Thus the article regarding the HE Ultrasound Alarm in the July issue of your magazine was read with great interest. However I would be most grateful if you could answer two questions.

1. What is the current consumption of the alarm?
2. Is a separate battery really necessary if all that is required is for the alarm to energise a suitable relay?

S. D. Hopkins
Telford, Salop

First point: the current consumption of the circuit is about 8 mA.



Second point: we missed out an explanation of the 'separate battery' (see also under Your Letters in this month's issue on page 55).

Unless a more substantial power supply is used in place of the PP3-sized battery shown (a 12 V car battery would be ideal for the job), the supply for the load must be derived from a separate supply.

'What's the load?' you may ask. Just bear in mind that the maximum current that can be drawn from transistor Q3 without a heatsink is about 300 mA. If you want to use a high-current or mains-operated alarm then the load must be a relay (a typical 9 — 12 V relay will require about 20 mA to operate it.)

Hope this information is helpful.

Last letter coming up.

Dear CD,
Is Monitor becoming Australian? The Rawplug Rack is pictured upside down in the September '81 issue.

I've bought HE for two years (creep, creep), it's fantastic (grovel, grovel).
G. O'Dwyer
Thornton Heath, Surrey

PS Please may I have a binder, Sir?
PPS Like my initials (G.O'D)?
PPPS My brother's name's Stephen.
PPPPS Are you the window cleaner?

If you grovel any lower you'll end up in Aussie land yourself.

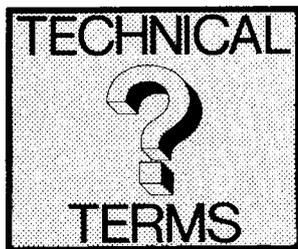
OK we printed the rack upside down (probably wouldn't have mattered if the rack was magnetic). We hope Rawplug will excuse our error.

OK, we'll send you a binder (what do I care if your initials are G.O'D or if your brother's name is Stephen?).

No, I only clean windows part-time.

Look after yourselves — until next month at least.

HE



Membrane Switches

In the next few years equipment designers are likely to change from keyboards made up of dozens of individual pushbutton switches to keyboards based on the new technology of membrane switch panels. Bill Mitchell* describes these panels, which should soon become available to the hobbyist

ALTHOUGH THE contact-plate/actuator-button type of keyboard switch, with all its variations, is likely to be around for a while, it is now being replaced in some applications by a technique known as membrane switching. There is every likelihood that this will become the dominant keyboard technology during the next four to five years, with the market forecast to increase eight-fold by 1985. Principal advantages of the membrane switches are their ultra-thin profile and their ease of adaptability to domestic and professional custom design.

Keyboard Switch Panels

The most significant development in small, contact-switch technology during the past decade has undoubtedly been the miniature keyboard switches as used in calculators, electronic games and hand-held computer terminals. Although these switches are available in a wide variety of designs the principle of operation has remained unchanged; that is, with the contact layout printed onto a single-sided PCB and with three-point contact plates operated by activator buttons.

Recent variations of this basic design, typified by the Bowmar Instruments' 'Tactiflex' and Quiller Components' 'Microkey' designs, have included the replacement of the individual contact plates by a single, multi-dimpled actuator plate over which is placed a flat, spill-proof and puncture-resistant overlay sheet. Limitless variations of multi-coloured panel legends to suit customers' requirements can be printed on this sheet, with the 'button' layout corresponding to the positions of the dimples in the actuator plate. Tactile feedback (the ability to feel that a contact has been actuated) is inherent in this design, and the switch layout and assembly can be easily incorporated as an integral part of a complete printed circuit panel layout. Examples include visual display unit (VDU) operator panels, point-of-sales equipment and domestic cookers.

A further variation is the development by A B Electronics Products Group of more complex cross-over circuit layouts, on the one side of the PCB and passing under the arched contact plates, using cermet printing technology. This design enables the keyboard to perform direct logic switching sequences.

Membranes For Custom Designs

This established contact-plate/actuator-button type of design will remain with us for a number of years, but there is every indication that membrane switching will become the dominant technology by about 1985 particularly for custom design. With this technology, custom design becomes a simple proposition and the keyboard and overlay configurations are virtually limitless.

An established manufacturer of membrane switches is Bowmar Instruments whose 'Sensitouch' keyboard system consists of two flat sheets of polyester film with a special conductive composition circuit screen-printed onto each. These are separated by a few thousandths of an inch by a separator sheet, and as the area of the switch is touched the top sheet deforms through the separator to come in contact with the lower conductive circuit. By choice of the top surface and overlay materials, the actuation force can be varied to meet specific requirements, and the overlay itself can be made from a variety of materials ranging from metals to plastic film, onto

which can be printed any chosen panel legend. Operating current is 100 mA maximum, and operating voltage is 30 VDC maximum with a minimum operational life of 10 million cycles. Typical overall thickness is 0.05 in.

A particular advantage of this type of keyboard switch is that it can be fully sealed; and hence can be used in applications where splashing by liquids is likely to be a problem (for example, on machine tools and domestic cookers).

A company which has announced its entry into this market within the past 12 months is Diamond H Controls Limited whose APC-405 membrane switch panel incorporates 405 individual switches on 0.75 in centres, together with their connections, on a 0.06 in fibreglass PCB backing. Because the backing board is double-sided with plated-through holes, the user has the opportunity to customise the display panel and the switching circuit. While the APC-405 exists in the form of linkable panels of 27 x 15 switches, the company undertakes guillotining of the panels to square-cut configurations, other requirements being undertaken by the user.

Once the panel has been cut to the required size and shape, connections can be made directly to the required switches through their associated tracks on the reverse side of the PCB. Also, virtually any switch connection format can be obtained by the user simply by cutting and linking appropriate tracks on the reverse side of the board. A protective polyester film, already fitted, can be printed on, coloured or captioned by the user, and covered by a further protective polyester or polycarbonate film.

A development of this is Diamond H Controls' Full Travel Membrane (FTM) keyboard which includes full travel key tops as the means of switch activation. This effectively restores the keyboard feel which is absent from normal membrane keyboards.

The same company has also introduced a custom design membrane switch panel service known as TIP which offers a virtually unrestricted range of colour and dimensional possibilities. The entire switch system, including basic coding, logic, lighting and interconnections, can be incorporated into a sealed panel of 0.1 in thickness, the surface of which can be virtually any shape or size, and the panel is sealed completely against the ingress of liquids or dust.

Maximum ratings for the APC-405 and the TIP panel switches are 100 mA, 50 VDC, and for the FTM 20 mA, 30 VDC.

The most recent entrant to the field is Cherry Electrical Products Limited which has recently introduced a membrane keyboard with a five-layer laminated construction in a total thickness of 0.125 in (see Fig. 1). The keyboard can be produced in a wide variety of configurations for panel applications as well as for standard data-input or editing keyboards. The keyboard is fully sealed, and switch ratings are 100 mA, 30 VDC maximum.

Inks For 'Intelligent' Switches

The heart of the membrane switch is the conductive composition circuit which is screen-printed onto the polyester film using a silver-carbon-based ink. The silver content can be as high as 60%, but one leading US ink manufacturer, Micro-Circuits Company of Michigan, has shown that an ink with 40% silver can give greater coverage, equal conductivity, and can be cured in 4-to 7 minutes at 160° F (10 to 15 minutes at 130° F) compared with up to 3 hours at 200 to 250° F for many of the

* The author is Editor of Electrotechnology, Institution of Electrical and Electronics Technician Engineers

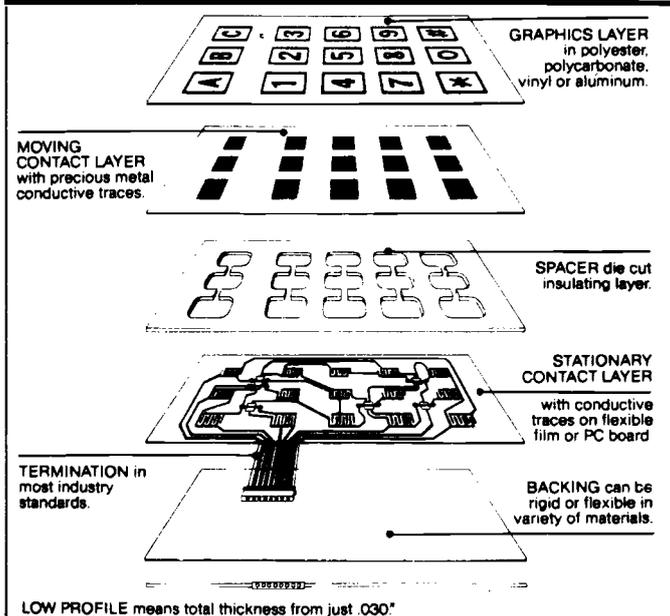


Figure 1. Cherry Electrical Products' membrane keyboard, showing the five-layer laminated construction

higher silver content inks. Currently Micro-Circuits is investigating inks with 10 to 20% silver which hold the potential of having higher conductivity than their present 40% silver ink.

Further developments in ink formulations could result in the introduction of a range of new membrane switching facilities, such as 'intelligent' switches which contribute actively to the circuit they control. They may also provide variable resistance effects such as switching without transients and interleaved contact fingers of different materials so that, for example, a power source could be connected simultaneously through silver-to-silver contacting surfaces to one circuit and through silver-to-pressure-sensitive contacts to another circuit. Means for connecting one circuit after another from the same pressure area have already been developed by Micro-Circuits. Also, potentiometer or analogue effects could be obtained by sliding a finger along an extended contact area in which silver or resistive switch surfaces make continuous or stepped contact along other silver or resistive surfaces.

Predictions

Membrane switches and keyboards are set for a great future, and the general consensus of opinion among the manufacturers is that the bulk of the applications will be in the areas of custom design where their flexibility and ease of construction render them ideal for the unique designs and layouts found in products for the home appliances, toys and games, and vehicle markets, as well as computers, business equipment and instrumentation. However, this does not rule out the availability of standard, off-the-shelf, panels that can be reworked by the user to meet one-off or short-run applications (for example, Diamond H Controls' APC-405 switch panel), which means that hobbyists, too, will also be able to take advantage of this latest form of keyboard switching.

HE

Suppliers Of Membrane Switch Panels

Bowmar Instruments Limited,
43 High Street,
Weybridge,
Surrey KT13 8BB
Tel: 0932 51341

Norfolk NR6 6AH
Tel: 0603 45291

Cherry Electrical Products Limited,
Coldharbour Lane,
Harpenden,
Herts AL5 4UN
Tel: 05827 63100

Quiller Components Limited,
St Leonards Road,
Bournemouth,
Dorset BH8 8PA
Tel: 0202 291015

Diamond H Controls Limited,
Vulcan Road North,
Norwich,

Steatite Insulations Limited,
Hagley House,
Hagley Road,
Edbaston,
Birmingham B16 8QW
Tel: 021 454 6961

Reference

Massive growth forecast for membrane switches, *Electrotechnology* (IETE), October 1980.

THE PROJECT KITS

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for H.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct H.E. Projects. Kits include ALL THE ELECTRONICS AND HARDWARE NEEDED. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or varoboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and I.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of H.E. which includes the project - you will need to order the instruction reprint at an extra 45p each.

Reprints available separately 45p each + p&p 40p
LATEST KITS: S.A.E. OR PHONE FOR PRICES

'DIANA' METAL LOCATOR, Sept. '81	£33.85
LOW POWER PILOT LIGHT, Sept. '81, less case	£1.30
LIGHT/WATER ALARM, Sept. '81	£5.98
CAR LIGHTS DELAY, Sept. '81	£5.99
POWER PACK, Sept. '81	£9.58
SHORT WAVE RADIO, Sept. '81	£23.98
Extra: Mono headphones	£2.98
REACTION TESTER GAME, Sept. '81	£11.98
THERMOMETER, Aug. '81	£12.98
R.P.M. METER, Aug. '81, inc. probe	£15.48
VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY, Aug. '81	£18.67
ULTRASOUND BURGLAR ALARM, July '81	£18.67
ELECTRONIC DOOR BUZZER, July '81	£5.65
ELECTRONIC METRONOME, July '81	£4.67
TREBLE BOOST, July '81	£10.93
CONTINUITY CHECKER, June '81	£5.34
ENVELOPE GENERATOR, June '81	£16.85
AUDIO MIXER, June '81	£4.99
AUDIO MILLVOLT METER, May '81	£18.67
VOICE OPERATED SWITCH, May '81	£10.37
Microphone extra	£1.41
SUPER SIREN, Apr '81	£19.52
DOORBELL MONITOR, Apr '81	£3.28
GUITAR TREMOLO, Apr '81	£12.46
WINDSCREEN WASHER ALARM, Apr '81	£5.78
RUSSIAN ROULETTE GAME, Apr '81	£9.14 less case
PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER, Mar '81	£18.21
Extras - horn speakers	£6.83 each
PA mic	£4.40
FUZZBOX, Mar '81	£10.35
WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER, Mar '81	£7.67
STEAM LOCO WHISTLE, Mar '81	£12.26
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar '81	£3.28
HEARTBEAT MONITOR, Feb '81	£23.40
HIGH IMPEDANCE VOLT METER, Feb '81	£9.87
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR, Feb '81	£18.93
BACKGROUND NOISE SIMULATOR, Feb '81	£7.07
TWO-TONE TRAIN HORN, Feb '81	£5.24 less case
MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, Feb '81	£7.67
LADDER OF LIGHT (Sound into Light), Jan. '81	£29.98
BENCH AMP, Jan '81	£10.10
NICARD CHARGER, Jan '81	£7.67
CHUFFER, Jan '81, less case	£7.04
CAR REV COUNTER, Jan 81, less case	£23.32
Case extra	£6.57
DIGITAL SPEEDO, Dec. '80	£39.47
MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER, Dec. '80	£18.54
BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR, Dec. '80	£5.40
JACK LEAD TESTER, Dec. '80	£2.18
STEREO POWER METER, Dec. '80	£20.87
MEMORY BANK - MINI SYNTHESIZER, Nov & Dec '80	£33.98

ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

by TOM DUNCAN

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages, ideal for beginners. No Soldering. Uses a Bimboard 1 breadboard, gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 11 projects based on integrated circuits - includes dice, two-tone doorbell, electronic organ, MW/LW radio, reaction timer, etc. Component pack includes a Bimboard 1 breadboard and the components for the projects. Adventures with Microelectronics £2.55.

Component pack £29.64 less battery.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

by Tom Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages, ideal for beginners. No Soldering. Uses an 'S Dec' breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects - including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an 'S Dec' and the components for the projects. Adventures With Electronics £2.40.

Component pack £17.98 less battery.

1981 ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE

**KITS
ICs
TRANSISTORS
CAPACITORS**

Hundreds of illustrations, product data, circuits and details of all our kits and educational courses. Up to date price list included. All products are stock lines for fast delivery
Send 70p in stamps or add 70p to your order

**TOOLS
RESISTORS
HARDWARE
CASES**

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

PARTY GRENADE, Nov '80	£8.77
TRANSISTOR TESTER, Nov '80	£6.12 inc. test leads
DOUBLE DICE, Nov '80	£15.18
GUITAR PRE-AMP, Nov 80	£5.65 case (diecast) extra £2.99
BATTERY ELIMINATOR, Nov '80	£16.36
NOBELL DOORBELL, Oct. '80	£11.98
INTRUDER ALARM, Oct. '80	£19.61
FREEZER ALARM, Oct. '80 with probe	£10.36
TUG O'WAR, Oct. '80	£17.57
KITCHEN TIMER, Oct. '80 (2% resistors)	£7.98
MICROMIX, Sept. '80	£8.60
AUTO PROBE, Sept. '80	£3.99 less case
TOUCH SWITCH, Sept. '80	£2.57 less case & contacts
GUITAR PHASER, Sept. '80	£15.22
BENCH PSU, Sept. '80	£31.35
EQUITONE CAR EQUALISER, Aug. '80	£16.47
OP AMP CHECKER, Aug. '80	£4.99
MOVEMENT ALARM, Aug. '80	£6.24
RADIO TIMER, Aug. '80	£7.67
PASS THE LOOP GAME, Aug. '80	£15.37
SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER, July '80, no skt.	£4.99
18W+18W CAR STEREO BOOSTER, July '80	£29.98 (stereo)
FOG HORN, June '80	£6.21
SPEED CONTROLLER FOR R/C, April '80	£16.41 (less case)
DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER, April '80	£39.35
HOBBYCOM: TWO WIRE INTERCOM, April '80	£37.34 (Master)
Sub Station	£3.71 each
ELECTRONIC IGNITION (CD), April '80	£22.95
WIND INDICATOR, Feb. '80 (with switches)	£15.31
DIGI-DICE, Jan. '80	£10.97
BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER, Dec. '79	£7.98 less case
RING MODULATOR, Dec. '79	£14.24
GUITAR TUNER, Nov. '79	£11.99
HOBBYTUNE, Oct. '79	£29.67
ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER, Oct. '79	£16.98
MULTI-OPTION SIREN, Oct. '79	£17.57
ULTRASONIC SWITCH, Sept. '79	£31.73 less 3 pin mains socket
HOME SECURITY UNIT, Aug. '79	£31.41 less siren
SIREN	£5.59 less case
LED TACHOMETER, Aug. '79	£19.77
INJECTOR TRACER, Aug. '79	£4.77
CONSTANT VOLUME AMPLIFIER, Aug. '79	£17.16
LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER, July '79	£17.57
GSR MONITOR, June '79	£10.59
ENVELOPE GENERATOR, June '79	£16.47
WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT, May '79	£19.51
TRANSISTOR GAIN TESTER, April '79	£10.97
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar. '79	£18.09
CAR ALARM, Feb. '79	£12.07
SCRATCH/RUMBLE FILTER, Feb. '79	£28.02 Mono
	£32.97 Stereo
PUSH-BUTTON DICE, Dec. '78	£7.67

INTO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Current H.E. series Part 1 in Sept. '80. Covers digital electronics from the basics. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. Reprints of back issues available 45p each. Eurobreadboard and components for series £20.85 less battery. Components only £13.98.

INTO ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTION

H.E. 6-part Series: Feb. '80 to July '80. COVERS THE BASICS OF ELECTRONICS - LOTS OF PRACTICAL WORK. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. REPRINTS AVAILABLE. 45p each part. Eurobreadboard and Components for Series £17.19. Components only £10.37.

INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

NEW SERIES: Eurobreadboard £6.20. Test Lead Kit Type IEC, parts for 2 leads, croc. clips to 4mm banana plugs 62p. Solid core wire, ideal for making links on Eurobreadboard, 10 metre length, 50p.

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

HM13, 135 HUNTER ST., BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. DE14 2ST
0283-65435, 9-4 MON.-FRI. MAIL ORDER ONLY

ADD 40p P&P TO ALL ORDERS

All prices include 15% VAT
Official orders welcome



Irish Republic & B.F.P.D. Europe deduct 10% from prices shown. Payment must be in sterling.

Access and Barclaycard (VISA) orders accepted by phone or post.

The INSTRUCTOR A FULLY CONSTRUCTIVE PROJECT INCORPORATING AN INS8060 MICROPROCESSOR CHIP

The Instructor is a low cost assembly which provides a practical introduction to microprocessors and their functions. It is not a computer but it is a working circuit which allows microprocessor working to be followed, one program step at a time. Build the Instructor and you will gain microprocessor experience. The series is based on the INS8060 microprocessor IC, also known as the SC/MP Mk. 2. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. Kit is available with or without the breadboard. INSTRUCTOR COMPONENT PACK: including Eurobreadboard £29.98; or less Eurobreadboard £23.82
INSTRUCTOR COURSE NOTES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS - £2.96 extra

C106D... 56p	2N5457... 58p	BFY51... 24p	LINEAR ICs	LM3900N... 85p
TIC46... 49p	2N5484... 63p	BFY52... 23p	555... 32p	LM3909N... 79p
OA47... 11p	40673... 98p	BFX88... 32p	556... 79p	LM3911N... £1.55
OA90... 9p	AC128... 29p	BRY39... 48p	741... 29p	LM3914N... £2.89
OA202... 16p	AC141... 38p	MPSA65... 39p	748... 55p	LM3915N... £2.98
W0.05... 33p	AC142... 39p	RPY58A	CA3080... £1.21	MC3340... £2.15
W06... 47p	AC176... 37p		CA3085A... £1.32	T8A820... £1.05
Z5J... £2.92	BC182... 11p	TIP31A... 52p	CA3130T... £1.12	TL064... £2.59
1N4001... 5 1/2p	BC182L... 11p	TIP32A... 83p	CA3140E... 57p	UZ378... £1.69
1N4005... 6p	BC183... 11p	TIP33A... 94p	HA1388... £2.85	ULN2288B
1N4148... 5p	BC184... 11p	TIP34A... 99p	ICL7611... £1.04	
1N5404... 18p	BC184L... 11p	TIP121... £1.12	ICL8038C	
1N5408... 19p	BC212... 11p	TIP2955... 69p		ZN1034E... £2.19
BF244B... 45p	BC212L... 11p	TIP3055... 69p	ICM7555... £1.19	ZN414... £1.09
MPF102... 69p	BC213... 11p	TIS43... 38p	LF351... 58p	ZN419CE... £2.59
TIS88A... 57p	BC214... 11p	TPSA13... 35p	LF353... 96p	ZN424E... £2.14
VN67AF	BC214L... 11p	2N3053... 25p	LF356... 99p	ZN425E... £3.98
	BD131... 48p	2N3055... 59p	LM301AN... 39p	
	2N3819... 28p	2N3702... 11p	LM309K... £2.99	C.MOS
	2N3820... 76p	BFY50... 25p	LM317K... £3.56	4001... 27p
			LM317T... £2.55	4011... 28p
			LM324N... 79p	4013... 55p
			LM380N... 99p	4017... 99p
			LM381N... £1.98	4020... £1.20
			LM382N... £1.82	4024... 76p
			LM386N... £1.04	4059... 31p
			LM387N... £1.39	4081... 29p
			LM389N... £1.29	4093... 89p
			LM1630... £2.32	4522... £1.50
			LM2917N... £2.27	40174... £1.50
				74C14N... 78p

1/4W. carbon film resistors, E12 series.
1R-10M, 1 1/2p each. Min. horiz. presets
100R-4M7, 12p each. Midget pots.
Linear, 470R-4M7, 37p each. Log 4k7-
2M3, 38p each. Switched pots, 4k7-
1M, Lin. 75p. Log. 76p.

Polyester (C280) capacitors 250V
10nF; 15nF; 22nF; 33nF; 47nF 7p ea.
68nF; 100nF 8p; 150nF; 220nF 12p.
330nF 15p; 470nF 20p; 680nF 28p; 1uF
33p; 1.5uF 49p; 2.2uF 65p.

Sub miniature plate ceramics 63V.
Values in pF: 2.2; 3.3; 4.7; 5.6; 6.8;
8.2; 10; 15; 22; 33; 47 & 56pF 7p each.
68pF; 100pF 7p each; 150; 220; 330pF
11p; 390pF; 470pF; 1000pF 5p; 2200pF
6p; 3300pF; 4700pF 7p; 10nF 13p;
100nF 22p; 47nF 14p.

Electrolytic capacitors, AXIAL
leads:- 1uF/16V 11p; 1uF/63V
1uF/100V 12p; 2.2uF/63V, 3.3uF/63V,
4.7uF/63V 12p; 10uF/16V 11p;
10uF/63V 12p; 22uF/25V 12p;
22uF/63V 15p; 33uF/40V, 47uF/25V
12p; 47uF/25V 12p; 47uF/40V 15p;
47uF/63V 18p; 100uF/16V 12p;
100uF/25V 15p; 100uF/40V 18p;
100uF/63V 29p; 220uF/10V 15p;
220uF/25V 19p; 470uF/16V 29p;
470uF/25V 36p; 470uF/40V 55p;
680uF/16V 32p; 1000uF/10V 30p;
1000uF/16V 33p; 1000uF/25V 46p;
1000uF/40V 58p; 1000uF/63V 79p;
2200uF/10V 39p; 2200uF/25V 64p;
2200uF/63V £1.10.

RADIAL leads:- 0.47uF/25V 8 1/2p;
10uF/16V, 22uF/16V, 47uF/16V,
100uF/16V, 100uF/25V 12 1/2p;
220uF/63V 39 1/2p; 1000uF/16V 35 1/2p;
220uF/16V 64 1/2p.

Switches

Min. toggle: spst 59p; spdt 69p; dpdt
79p. Min. push on 18p; push off 22p.
Footswitch alt. action: spco £1.39;
dpco £1.88. Rotary switches: 1p 12
way, 2p 6w, 3p 4w, 4p 3w 69p each.
12V 185R dpco relay £2.98.

Soldering

Antex X25 soldering iron, 25W £5.48.
Soldering iron stand £2.40 spare bits
(for X25) small, std, large 69p each.
How to solder sheet 12p. Solder bobb-
bin 30p. Desolder pump £6.48. De-
solder braid 69p. Solder, handy size
98p. Heat sink tweezers 29p.

Opto	ORP12... 99p
BPX25	£2.24
2N5777	60p
	TL32... 81p
	TIL78... 74p

I.c. sockets

8 pin	16p	18 pin	22p
14 pin	17p	24 pin	48p
16 pin	18p	28 pin	45p

L.e.d.s with clips

3mm: Red 15p; Green 18p; Yellow 20p; 5mm:
Red 18p; Green 19p; Yellow 21p.
Flashing l.e.d. 78p. Rectangular red 58p.
Mains panel neon 32p.

Zener diodes 400mW, BZY88. Range
2V7 to 33V 12p each.

Denco Coils

DP Green Range 3, Range 4, Range 5
£1.99 each. B9A valveholder 59p.

Jackson

300pF dilecon £2.56. 500pF dilecon
£3.28. CB04 var. capac. 10pF £2.28;
25pF £2.46; 50pF £2.48; 100pF £2.83;
150pF £3.48; '01' 365pF £3.48; '02'
365pF £4.49; '02' 208+176pF £3.98.
4511 DAF 6.1 drive £1.74.

Low cost cutters £1.69. Low cost long
nose pliers £1.68. Wire strippers and
cutters £2.69. P.c.b. etching kit £4.98.
Plastic tweezers 69p. Eurobreadboard
£6.20. Bimboard 1 £6.48. S. Dec £3.98.

Speakers miniature, 8 ohm 87p; 64-75
ohm 89p. Crystal earpiece 65p. Mag-
netic earpiece 15p. Mono headphones
£2.98. Stereo headphones £4.35. Tele-
phone pick-up coil 72p. FM aerial 49p.
Min. buzzers 6V 50p; 9V £1.10; 12V
65p.

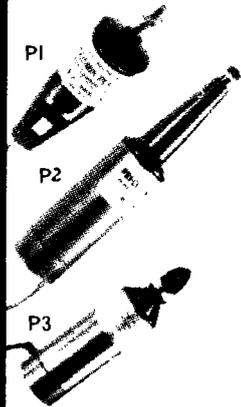
PP3 clips 10p; PP9 clips 11p. Panel
meters 60x45mm £4.99 each. 50uA,
100uA, 1A, 25V, 1mA.

Veroboard 0.1" copper

10 strips, 24 holes £1.20 per 5. 24S 37H
78p. 24S 50H 89p. 36S 37H 89p. 36S
50H 99p. Terminal pins 48p/100. Pin
insertion tool £1.69. Spot face cutter
£1.23.

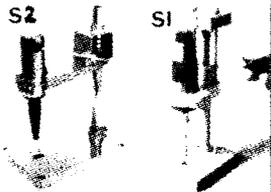
Multimeter type 1, 1000opv with probes, 2" x 3 1/2" x 1"	£6.66
Multimeter type 2, 20,000opv inc. transistor tester	£14.75
Croc clip test lead set, 10 leads with 20 clips	99p
Connecting wire pack, 5x9yd coils	21p
Resistor colour code calculator	£10.35
Towers International Transistor Selector	£8.98
AM-FM aircraft band portable radio	£8.98
2 station desk intercom	£7.48
Plug-in power supply, 4.5V, 6V, 9V, 300mW	3 station
Dimmer switch	£8.98
PVC tape - 3 reels	£3.89
Dentists inspection mirror	£3.98
Jewellers eyeglass	£1.50
Hand magnifier, 3"	£2.99
Illuminated magnifier, 1 1/2"	£1.14
	3"

PRECISION PETITE MINIATURE DRILLS AND ACCESSORIES for all your modelling needs



A choice of three power drills that fit snugly in the hand, so light they enable you to carry out the most intricate tasks — drilling, shaping, cutting, polishing, etc., in the minimum of time.

There are two types of drill stand, plus all the necessary accessories in a range that fills every need. Send 9" x 4" S.A.E. for full details.



Sole UK Distributors **PRECISION PETITE LTD., Dept. H.E.**
119a HIGH ST. TEDDINGTON, MDX. Tel: 01-977 0878

RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED

VIEW THRU LENS



Ideal for the experimenter

- THIS OOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCKET
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture

Tested and fully guaranteed. Ex-stock delivery.

FREE DELIVERY SERVICE ON THIS PURCHASE

£6.95

inc. VAT Post & Pack 60p

COMPLETE WITH DATA

Henry's

01-723 1008/9

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED



SUPER VALUE PACKS AND COMPONENTS

- | | |
|---|---|
| P1. 50 Ass. Electrolytics Caps..... 80p | P 9 20 High Voltage Discs. 1KV-8KV. 27pf-470pf..... 80p |
| P2. 80 Polyester, Polycarbonate, Polypropylene..... 80p | P10 18 High Voltage Discs 1KV-8KV 1000pf-.01uf..... 80p |
| P3. 100 Small Cer. Discs..... 80p | P11 10 20mm in line fuse holders..... 80p |
| P4. 80 Square Cer. Plates..... 80p | P12 10 5 pin din chassis sockets..... 80p |
| P5. 50 Polystyrene Caps. 5.6pf-3900pf..... 80p | P13 150 Axial 1/4 watt resistors..... 80p |
| P6. 45 Polystyrene Caps. 4700pf-047uf..... 80p | P14 5 100K Multitone trimmers for Thorn Varicap tuners..... 80p |
| P7. 20 Silver Mica 5.6pf-220pf..... 80p | P15 One of each Tant Bead Caps. as listed below. Qty. 20. £3.50 |
| P 8 18 Silver Mica 270pf-0047uf..... 80p | |

DIODES 1N4001: .04p. 1N4002: .04p. 1N4003: .04p. 1N4004: .05p. 1N4005: .05p. OA90: .06p. OA91: .06p.

TANT BEAD CAPACITORS

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1/35v .22/35v .33/35v .47/35v .68/35v 1/35v..... 10p each | |
| 2.2/16v 3.3/16v 4.7/6v..... 12p | 4.7/35v 6.8/25v..... 14p |
| 6.8/35v..... 15p | 10/16v..... 16p |
| 22/16v..... 25p | 22uf/6.3v..... 22/10v..... 20p |
| 100/16v..... 25p | 33/10v..... 25p |
| 47/6v..... 25p | 47/16v..... 50p |
| Polystyrene Caps..... from .03p | Low Voltage discs..... from .03p |
- Silver Mica..... from .10p Etc., etc. Lists enclosed with first order or S.A.E. Post and packing add .20p per pack or .20p on orders for components only. Orders over £5.00 post free. VAT inclusive

C.H.J. SUPPLIES, 4 STATION ROAD, CUFFLEY, HERTS. Tel: 01-440 8959

Team Up With **TK Electronics**

for top quality components, innovative kits
FAST SERVICE AND LOW, LOW PRICES

Prices do not include VAT. Add 50p P&P + 15% VAT to total. Overseas customers add £1.50 (Europe) £4 (elsewhere). Access and Barclaycard welcome. Send sae for price list and with enquiries. Shop Open: 9-5 (Mon.-Fri.) 10-4 (Sat.)

11 BOSTON ROAD, LONDON W7 3SJ

Tel: 01-579 9794/2842

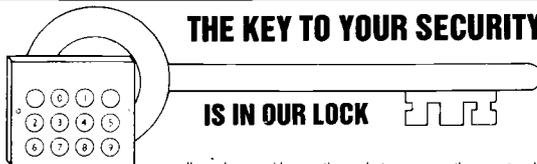
CMOS

4000	.14	4019	.38	4069	.18
4001	.14	4023	.22	4070	.24
4002	.14	4025	.18	4071	.22
4007	.14	4026	1.05	4077	.22
4011	.15	4027	0.40	4081	.24
4012	.17	4028	.50	4093	.45
4013	.35	4040	.68	4501	.24
4015	.70	4049	.30	4511	.85
4016	.30	4050	.30	4514	1.80
4017	.65	4060	.90		

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

555 Timer	.21
556 Dual 555 Timer	.40
741 Op. Amp	.19
AD590 Constant current Temperature Sensor	2.75
AY-5-1224 Clock	4.50
AY-5-1230 Clock/Timer	4.50
AY-3-1270 Thermometer	8.20
CA3080 Transconductance OpAmp	.72
CA3130 CMOS Op. Amp	.75
CA3140 CMOS Op. Amp	.83
ICL7106 DVM (LCD drive)	7.00
ICM 7555 CMOS 555 Timer	.79
LM377 Dual 2W Amp	1.45
LM379S Dual 6W Amp	3.50
LM380 2W Audio Amp	.80
LM392 Dual low noise pre-amp	1.00
LM386 250mW low voltage amp	.75
LM1830 Fluid Level Detector	1.50
LM2917 F-V converter (14-pin)	1.60
LM3909 LED Flasher/oscillator	.60
LM3911 Thermometer	1.20
LM3914 Dot/Bar driver (linear)	2.10
LM3915 Dot/Bar driver (log.)	2.20
LS7220 Electronic Combination Lock with "Save" feature	2.75
LS7225 Electronic Combination Lock with tamper output	2.60
MM74C911 4-digit display controller	6.50
MM74C915 7-segment BCD converter	95
MM74C 926 Counter/7 seg. output	4.50
S5668 Touchdimmer	2.50
SL440 AC Power Control	1.75
SL441 Burst Fire Controller	1.35
SN76447 Complex Sound Generator	1.75
TBA800 5W Audio Amp	.68
TBA810AS 7W Audio Amp	1.00

THE KEY TO YOUR SECURITY



IS IN OUR LOCK

If you have problems with people tampering with your car, electrical and electronic equipment, or if you are just in a habit of forgetting your door keys, we have just the kit for you.

Our **ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT** includes a 10-way keyboard and a special IC which provides a 750mA output to drive a solenoid or relay (not supplied) when four keys are depressed in the correct sequence. This gives over 5,000 possible combinations! The sequence is pre-wired and may be easily changed by means of a small plug and socket. A "SAVE" function is also available enabling the open code to be stored (especially useful in a car when it is left in a garage for servicing as the open code need not be disclosed). Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Power Consumption is 40uA at 5V to 15V d.c. At only £10.50 + VAT, it will make a smaller hole in your pocket than a bunch of keys!

LOCK IC's	
LS7220 with SAVE memory.....	£2.75
LS7225 with latched and momentary outputs and a tamper output.....	£2.60
Data only.....	10p
Electric Lock Mechanism suitable for use with existing door locks and the above electronic lock kit.....	£12.50

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

Each unit has 4 channels (rated at 1KW at 240V per channel) which switch lamps to provide sequencing effects, controlled manually or by an optional isolated audio input.

LD1000K
This kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change being variable by means of potentiometers. Incorporates master dimming control. **£14.80**

DL1000K
A lower cost version of the above featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a preset pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossover points to reduce radio interference to minimum. **£8.00**
Optional Opto input **60p**
DLA1



DVM/THERMOMETER KIT

£13.50 + VAT

Based on ICL7106 DVM chip and a 3 1/2 digit liquid crystal display. This kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter only a few additional switches and resistors (required details supplied) or make a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to 150°C) reading to 0.1°C. The basic kit has a sensitivity for full scale of 200mV, automatic polarity and runs from a 9V PP3 battery.

TRIACS

400V Plastic Case (Texas)	48p
3A TIC206D	58p
8A TIC226D	85p
12A TIC236D	96p
16A TIC246D	190p
25A TIC263D	
6A with trigger O4006LT	80p
8A isolated tab TXAL226B	96p
Diac	18p
Opto Isolated Triac MOC3020 0.6A/400V.	

YOU MUST HAVE BETTER THINGS TO DO

than getting up to switch lights on when it gets dark. Our Lamp Dimmer Kit with **INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL** will enable you to switch the lights on or off, and set the brightness, at a push of a button without leaving your armchair, water-bed, etc. Not only will you save time but it has also been estimated that the savings in shoe leather and carpet wear alone would pay for this unit in approximately 1.3697 years or more!!

This unit has, of course, considerable practical uses, especially for the old, infirm and disabled. It works like a conventional dimmer, enabling you to switch the lights on or off, or to dim them to whatever brightness you require, by touch or remotely using the hand-held infra red transmitter. When assembled, it fits into a plaster depth box to replace your conventional switch or dimmer with no rewiring.
TDR300K Dimmer Kit £14.30 and **MK6 Transmitter Kit £4.20.**

We also still sell our highly popular **TD300K Touch Dimmer Kit** at **£7** and the **LD300K rotary controlled Dimmer Kit** at only **£3.50** (plus VAT to above prices).

All kits contain all necessary components and full assembly instructions. You only need a soldering iron, cutters and a few hours.

GADGETS & GAMES & KITS

On test this month Ian Graham features an 'Easy-check' test unit for your domestic electrical appliances, a simple and safe-to-use brain wave sensor, a handy PCB construction aid and two new radio/cassette recorders. We start with a review of the Casio FX-602P programmable calculator, by guest reviewer Leon Goodfriend

Son Of 502 From Casio

Two years ago, Casio brought out the FX-502P, an up-market programmable calculator which gained universal praise. Now this has been superseded by the FX-602P with alphanumeric capability and this is the subject of our review.

The FX-602P has the same case as its predecessor, made of brushed aluminium alloy and measuring 141 x 71 x just 9½ mm. Thirty small keys handle scientific and programming functions, while 20 larger ones cover numbers and basic operations. All the keys give a quiet click when pressed.

The LCD display is an 11-digit dot-matrix type (each character is formed by lighting up selected dots on a 5 x 7 grid). This is necessary for the production of alphanumerics, but in any case makes for much clearer digits than the usual 7-segment displays. The display also includes an exponent, which doubles as a step counter in program mode, and 11 annunciators for status of operation.

The instruction book, which has been thoroughly revised and doubled in size, gives a comprehensive understanding of programmed and

manual operation, while the program library contains over 80 programs in various fields including games.

Function Check

As one might expect the calculator has a wide range of functions, the less common of which include hyperbolics, standard deviation, rectangular/polar co-ordinate conversions, random number generation and percentages. Results are displayed to 10 significant figures plus exponent, with two extra digits being maintained internally for accuracy. For some reason unknown to us memory registers do not hold these extra digits, and this results in an annoying loss of accuracy. An engineering key allows movement of the decimal point in any direction and it is possible to round the displayed figure to any number of decimal places or significant figures, but there is no facility for setting the display to constantly round its output as is possible with most good scientific.

The 602 has definable memory allocation, ranging from 22 memories and 512 program steps to 88 memories with just 32 steps. Repartitioning memory is simple; all you have to do is tell the calculator how many memories you want and

it replies by telling you how many program steps that leaves. It is also possible to check the allocation without changing it. The calculator will not let you erase programs by turning them into memories. Both memories and programs are held when the calculator is turned off.

A Display With Character

The FX-602P can produce no less than 86 different alpha characters! It is the only calculator which allows the production of lower case as well as upper case letters. The keys are labelled in alphabetical order and in alphanumeric mode each key produces the character marked underneath it. To produce small letters it is necessary to use the inverse function key (a 'shift lock' key would be useful here). Numbers from the display or memory registers can be incorporated into alpha displays and the user can decide whether a message replaces the previous one or continues on its end. If a displayed message is longer than 11 characters it is scrolled along at two characters per second, so the only limit to the length of a message is the amount of memory available; is the age of the electronic book upon us?

TTLs by TEXAS		74LS SERIES		74S SERIES	
7400	11p	74LS00	12p	4023	20p
7401	11p	74LS01	14p	4024	40p
7402	12p	74LS02	14p	4025	20p
7403	14p	74LS03	14p	4026	130p
7404	14p	74LS04	15p	4027	32p
7405	18p	74LS05	15p	4028	80p
7406	27p	74LS06	18p	4029	75p
7407	27p	74LS07	15p	4030	40p
7408	16p	74LS08	15p	4031	170p
7409	16p	74LS09	15p	4032	160p
7410	15p	74LS10	15p	4033	160p
7411	20p	74LS11	25p	4034	295p
7412	20p	74LS12	15p	4035	295p
7413	25p	74LS20	15p	4040	55p
7414	35p	74LS22	20p	4041	70p
7415	25p	74LS26	20p	4042	55p
7416	25p	74LS27	18p	4043	70p
7417	25p	74LS28	15p	4044	70p
7420	17p	74LS32	16p	4045	75p
7421	30p	74LS37	16p	4046	55p
7422	20p	74LS38	16p	4047	27p
7423	22p	74LS40	40p	4050	27p
7424	25p	74LS41	40p	4051	27p
7425	30p	74LS45	40p	4052	27p
7427	25p	74LS55	30p	4053	80p
7428	30p	74LS73	25p	4054	130p
7430	15p	74LS74	20p	4055	125p
7432	25p	74LS75	28p	4056	125p
7433	27p	74LS76	20p	4059	500p
7437	30p	74LS85	45p	4060	500p
7438	30p	74LS85	45p	4063	100p
7440	17p	74LS86	24p	4066	35p
7441	70p	74LS90	35p	4067	400p
7442A	50p	74LS92	40p	4068	18p
7443	50p	74LS93	35p	4069	18p
7446A	93p	74LS96	45p	4070	18p
7447A	45p	74LS96	110p	4071	18p
7448	45p	74LS107	45p	4072	18p
7450	17p	74LS109	30p	4073	20p
7451	17p	74LS112	34p	4075	20p
7453	17p	74LS113	30p	4076	60p
7454	17p	74LS113	30p	4077	60p
7460	17p	74LS122	42p	4082	20p
7470	38p	74LS123	50p	4086	72p
7472	30p	74LS124	120p	4089	150p
7473	30p	74LS125	30p	4093	40p
7474	23p	74LS126	30p	4094	150p
7475	38p	74LS127	40p	4095	150p
7476	30p	74LS133	30p	4096	95p
7480	50p	74LS136	30p	4097	340p
7481	100p	74LS138	36p	4098	90p
7482	70p	74LS139	36p	4099	120p
7483A	50p	74LS145	75p	4008S	90p
7484	100p	74LS147	100p	4009T	£120p
7485	100p	74LS148	90p	40098	120p
7486	25p	74LS151	70p	40102	180p
7489	210p	74LS153	80p	40103	180p
7490A	80p	74LS154	200p	40106	50p
7491	80p	74LS155	40p	40109	50p
7492A	30p	74LS156	40p	40112	18p
7493A	30p	74LS157	35p	40113	120p
7494	50p	74LS158	36p	40114	90p
7495A	50p	74LS160	40p	40115	120p
7496	74p	74LS161	40p	40193	120p
7497	120p	74LS162	40p	40257	180p
74100	85p	74LS163	45p	40272	75p
74101	30p	74LS164	48p	4503	60p
74109	40p	74LS165	100p	4507	40p
74116	90p	74LS166	90p	4508	200p
74118	70p	74LS170	120p	4510	85p
74119	90p	74LS173	70p	4511	85p
74120	90p	74LS174	70p	4512	85p
74121	30p	74LS175	50p	4514	150p
74122	45p	74LS181	140p	4515	150p
74123	48p	74LS190	50p	4516	75p
74125	48p	74LS191	50p	4518	45p
74126	40p	74LS192	50p	4520	70p
74128	40p	74LS195	50p	4521	150p
74132	45p	74LS196	50p	4526	75p
74136	32p	74LS196	80p	4527	90p
74141	85p	74LS197	85p	4528	75p
74145	70p	74LS221	80p	4532	90p
74147	200p	74LS240	90p	4534	500p
74148	75p	74LS241	90p	4536	90p
74149	80p	74LS242	80p	4538	120p
74150	80p	74LS243	80p	4539	110p
74151A	45p	74LS244	80p	4543	100p
74153	85p	74LS245	90p	4553	290p
74154	70p	74LS247	70p	4555	50p
74155	50p	74LS248	70p	4556	80p
74156	50p	74LS253	40p	4560	180p
74157	50p	74LS257	45p	4569	180p
74159	100p	74LS258	45p	4572	30p
74160	80p	74LS259	90p	4583	100p
74161	80p	74LS266	25p	4584	100p
74162	80p	74LS274	45p	4585	100p
74163	80p	74LS279	45p	4724	150p
74184	85p	74LS283	45p	14411	700p
74185	80p	74LS298	160p	14412	900p
74186	70p	74LS323	250p	14599	290p
74170	180p	74LS324	150p		
74172	300p	74LS348	150p		
74173	70p	74LS352	100p		
74174	70p	74LS353	100p		
74175	70p	74LS365	36p		
74176	50p	74LS367	36p		
74177	70p	74LS367	36p		
74178	100p	74LS373	80p		
74180	80p	74LS374	80p		
74181	160p	74LS375	50p		
74182	90p	74LS377	90p		
74184A	90p	74LS380	55p		
74185	120p	74LS378	70p		
74186	500p	74LS393	50p		
74188	325p	74LS399	200p		
74190	70p	74LS540	135p		
74191	70p	74LS541	135p		
74192	70p	74LS570	170p		
74193	70p	74LS570	170p		
74195	80p	4000 SERIES			
74196	80p	4000	12p	75107	180p
74197	80p	4001	14p	75110	180p
74198	100p	4002	16p	75114	180p
74199	100p	4002	16p	75150	140p
74201	75	4006	65p	75154	150p
74251	70p	4007	18p	75234	375p
74278	150p	4008	65p	75361	150p
74279	80p	4010	25p	75363	150p
74283	75p	4010	25p	75365	150p
74284	200p	4011	14p	75365	150p
74285	200p	4012	16p	75451/2	72p
74290	100p	4013	35p	75491/2	70p
74293	100p	4014	35p	8126	120p
74295	100p	4015	35p	8126	120p
74355	55p	4016	50p	8195	140p
74356	55p	4017	45p	8197	140p
74367	55p	4018	60p	81LS95	120p
74368	55p	4019	32p	81LS97	120p
74390	100p	4020	80p	81LS98	140p
74391	100p	4021	65p	9602	220p
74450	120p	4022	70p		

83 SERIES	74S SERIES	74S114	120p
9201	160p	74S102	150p
9202	175p	74S103	150p
9208	316p	74S105	75p
9310	275p	74S108	75p
9311	275p	74S110	80p
9312	180p	74S120	80p
9314	165p	74S130	80p
9316	225p	74S132	80p
9321	225p	74S137	90p
9322	150p	74S140	80p
9324	360p	74S174	90p
9368	250p	74S185	300p
9370	300p	74S186	300p
9374	200p	74S112	120p

LINEAR ICs	MC1310P	150p
AN103	MC1458	350p
AY1-0212	MC1495L	350p
AY1-1313	MC1496	70p
AY1-1320	MC3340P	120p
AY1-5050	MC3403	75p
AY1-5120	MM51150	500p
AY3-8910	NE511	70p
AY3-8912	NE555	55p
CA3046	NE556	55p
CA3048	NE564	42p
CA3080E	NE565	150p
CA3081E	NE565	150p
CA3089E	NE571	140p
CA3090AQ	NE571	425p
CA3130E	NE5534A	250p
CA3140E	PLL02A	500p
CA3160E	RC4136	80p
CA3170E	RC4136	80p
CA3182E	SAD1024A	1250p
CA3189E	SFF96364	800p
CA3280	SN76013N	170p
DA1-408-B	SN76477	175p
KA1388	SN7515	350p
LM100C	TA7120	200p
ICM7555	TA7204	250p
LC7120	TA7205	200p
LC7130	TA7222	200p
LF351	TA7310	200p
LF359	TA7311	200p
LM100C	TBA621	300p
LM301A	TBA651	100p
LM311	TBA800	90p
LM318	TBA810	100p
LM319	TBA820	200p
LM324	TCA220	350p
LM339	TCA220	350p
LM348	TCA940	175p
LM358P	TD1A1004	300p
LM377	TD1A1008	320p
LM380	TD1A1010	225p
LM391AN	TD1A1022	370p
LM385	TD1A1024	100p
LM393	TD1A1034B	250p
LM709	TD1A1170	300p
LM710	TD2A002V	325p
LM725	TD2A020	320p
LM731	TL071/81	45p
LM741	TL072/82	75p
LM747	TL074	130p
LM748	TL084	110p
LM2917	UAA1170	175p
LM3002	ULN2003	100p
LM3003	ULN2003	100p
LM3809	XR2205H	300p
LM3911	ZN414	90p
LM3914	ZN419C	225p
LM3915	ZN424E	225p
LM3916	ZN425E	350p
LM3917	ZN425E	350p
LM3918	ZN425E	350p
LM3919	ZN425E	350p
LM3920	ZN425E	350p
LM3921	ZN425E	350p
LM3922	ZN425E	350p
LM3923	ZN425E	350p
LM3924	ZN425E	350p
LM3925	ZN425E	350p
LM3926	ZN425E	350p
LM3927	ZN425E	350p
LM3928	ZN425E	350p
LM3929	ZN425E	350p
LM3930	ZN425E	350p
LM3931	ZN425E	350p
LM3932	ZN425E	350p
LM3933	ZN425E	350p
LM3934	ZN425E	350p
LM3935	ZN425E	350p
LM3936	ZN425E	350p
LM3937	ZN425E	350p
LM3938	ZN425E	350p
LM3939	ZN425E	350p
LM3940	ZN425E	350p
LM3941	ZN425E	350p
LM3942	ZN425E	350p
LM3943	ZN425E	350p
LM3944	ZN425E	350p
LM3945	ZN425E	350p
LM3946	ZN425E	350p
LM3947	ZN425E	350p
LM3948	ZN425E	350p
LM3949	ZN425E	350p
LM3950	ZN425E	350p
LM3951	ZN425E	350p
LM3952	ZN425E	350p
LM3953	ZN425E	350p
LM3954	ZN425E	350p
LM3955	ZN425E	350p
LM3956	ZN425E	350p
LM3957	ZN425E	350

The 602's alphanumerics allow a range of prompts, so for instance, if you press the M+ key, the display responds with M+- showing that a two-digit number is needed. The calculator has limited error messages, differentiating for example between arithmetic error, jumping error and parenthesis nesting error. There are no facilities for inputting strings (string is computer terminology for a series of alphanumeric characters) or for storing them in memory registers, so programs like hangman are not possible.

The alphanumerics are obviously intended to be incorporated into programs, but it is possible to experiment with them in manual mode.

602 Programming

The FX-602P has a number of features which are useful for programming, including the familiar absolute value and integer/fraction part extraction. The commands ISZ and DSZ (increment/decrement, skip on zero) can be used for loop control and indirect addressing is possible for all memory functions, jumps, loop control and subroutine calls. Four conditional tests are possible: $x = 0$, $x > 0$, $x = F$ and $x \neq F$ (F is a memory register) which execute the next step if the condition is met and skip it otherwise.

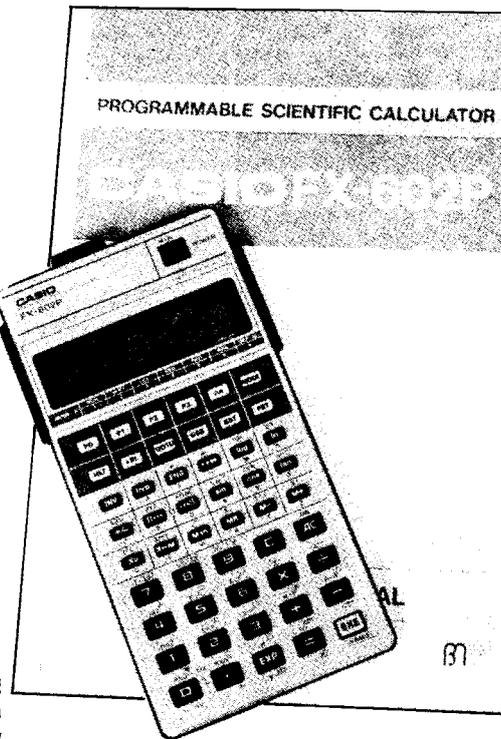
The calculator can store up to 10 programs and any program can call another as a subroutine, to a maximum depth of nine levels. Each program can contain up to 10 labels which are the destinations for jumps. In one or two longer programs, I found myself running out of labels and Casio should either have provided more labels or absolute addressing — the ability to jump to a step number. A pause command stops execution temporarily to display a result or take in a number, then starts again automatically. I found this useful for real-time games although the pause times is rather short at 0.75 seconds and I usually had to use it twice running. An ordinary halt function is, of course, also provided for those of us whose reactions are not quite so sharp.

Program editing and debugging are well provided for. When listing a program, functions are identified by name, using alphanumerics, rather than the usual keycodes. It is possible to step forwards or backwards through a program at two speeds and steps may be inserted deleted or changed. Programs may be executed one step at a time, checking the name of each function as it is executed. Program numbers can be

changed and programs can be cleared individually or all together.

A password feature is included, allowing the user to assign a four character code to a program. The password does not affect the running of the program, but the calculator will not let you list, alter or clear it without first entering the password. The instruction book gives a method for clearing a program, the password of which you do not know, so there is no possibility of getting a program 'stuck' in the calculator because you have forgotten its password. The password features will be of little use to most people, although it can be used to stop you accidentally erasing your programs.

The 602 is a very fast machine indeed, much faster than the top models from Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. A program to find the sines of the numbers 1-90 took just 25 s to run. In manual mode, scientific functions are calculated virtually instantaneously. The only penalty to be paid for such a high operating speed is increased power consumption — the 602 requires two lithium batteries which last for 660 hours.



FA-1 Adaptor

This allows storage of programs and data on tape for later reloading into the calculator. The FA-1 is a brown ABS plastic cradle into which the 602P fits, and we found that it scratched the back of the calculator

quite badly. A skimpy 75 cm lead is terminated in two 3½ mm plugs for mic and earphone sockets. There is no facility for on/off control of a cassette recorder via its 'remote' socket, but in most cases, when only one file is being handled, this will be of little consequence.

Three types of file can be created: data files which hold the contents of all memory registers, program files storing one or all programs, and program/data files which are simply combinations of the other two. Each file is given a three-digit code number and the calculator will search through a cassette for the right number and type of file. The FX-602P will accept files made by the FX501/2P although the reverse does not apply. In use we experienced some loading problems with both ear and mic plugs connected, but with only one plug in place, the problem disappeared and both loading and saving were totally reliable. A file check feature is included, which listens to a cassette file and compares it with the original in the calculator for errors.

An unusual feature of the FA-1 is its ability to synthesise music. Music is programmed into the calculator using memory commands. The length of the note played is determined by the memory command used and its pitch is dependent upon which memory is addressed. Dotted notes are produced using the decimal point key and slurs and ties are also possible. Tempo is variable in 10 steps over a range of 10 to 1. Programming directly from a score is simple, but composing is almost impossible because the piece can only be played back in its entirety rather than in small sections and changing one note takes about 15 s. The 602P reproduces its music through the microphone socket (and loudspeaker!) of a cassette player. The sound is not of good quality and the only use we could find for this feature was as a sound effects generator.

Conclusions

The FX-602P is without doubt the best calculator in its price range. It has a good, though not exceptional, range of functions. Programming is flexible, efficient and fast, and is well augmented by the calculator's alphanumerics and editing facilities. The calculator is well documented and presented. Minor criticisms are the lack of a 'shift lock' for alphanumerics and the rounding error caused by storing a number.

The FA-1 is a useful peripheral,

Vero has countless reasons to celebrate 20 years of Veroboard.

That's how Vero began and many of you started.

Twenty years ago Vero introduced Veroboard to the designer and hobbyist market.

It was then unique in its concept and is still one of the basic boards for the electronics industry. Such is the influence that Veroboard has had, and is still having, that the very name has become part of general vocabulary. Twenty years is a long time in a new industry and Vero have been in the forefront with their standards, quality control and customer service throughout that time.

From Veroboard through Card Frames to Vero Cases, we are proud to be of service and hope that you will agree that sales of millions of Veroboards is a suitable cause to celebrate our twentieth birthday.

Please Telephone for further information about Veroboard and our other products.

Phone: Chandler's Ford
(04215) 62829

The Vero logo consists of the word "vero" in a lowercase, bold, sans-serif font, enclosed within a rectangular border.

Vero Electronics Ltd., Retail Department,
Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford, Hampshire. SO5 3ZR.

but not a necessity. It is simple to use and reliable. Even disregarding the music feature (as most people will!) the FA-1 represents good value. Casio must now work on a printer to produce hard copy of the calculator's excellent alpha- numerics.

Despite its limited statistical

functions, the 602P will appeal to statisticians because of its flexible memory and the fact that the program library contains 19 statistics programs. The calculator will also be of interest to university students, computer programmers with a mathematical bias, and researchers.

You can expect to pay £74.95 for the FX-602P, £19.95 for the FA-1 and £54.95 for the FX-601P with 11 memories and 128 steps (prices supplied by Tempus).

(Guest reviewer Leon Goodfriend also evaluated the Casio FX-502P calculator for us in the August edition of *Hobby Electronics*).

The Easy-Check Mains Test Unit

Picture the scene — you get up the morning after the night before and with trembling hands switch on the electric kettle in anticipation of a strong, black, life-saving coffee. An hour later the water is still stone cold. What do you do? Has the fuse blown? Has the kettle element blown? Is there a broken wire in the mains cable?

You can test it (or any other domestic electrical appliance) with the Easy-Check Test Unit from Turnstone Products. Typically, test one determines whether or not the mains plug is wired properly. If the 'L' or 'N' LED lights then either the plug is wired incorrectly or a foreign body has found its way inside or the flex is badly worn or the fault is inside the appliance itself.

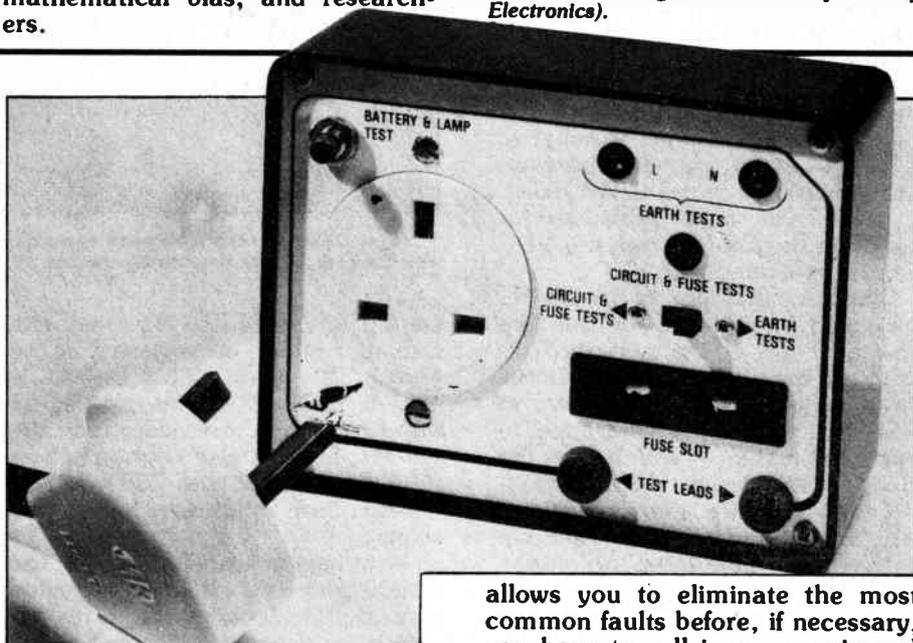
Next test: Generally speaking, all appliances with exposed metal parts must be earthed. With the appliance plugged into the checker, touch a test lead against one of the exposed metal parts. The 'L' LED should light. If not, there's a serious fault somewhere. Check the earth lead in the mains plug.

Test three checks for blown fuses, broken wires, burnt out elements, etc. Again correct operation is shown by a simple LED on or LED off indication. There can't be any confusion.

In addition, the Easy Check unit can be used to test cartridge fuses, bulbs, flex, etc. Fuses are simply pushed onto two contacts on the front panel. It couldn't be simpler. Power is supplied by a single PP3. There's no on-off switch as the unit only draws current while testing. As it can't be switched off you must be careful not to leave test leads plugged in or place anything on top of the case that could operate the test buttons or touch the test contacts.

Driving Test

The Easy-Check can also be used on your car to find blown fuses, a break in the ignition coil, etc. However, the unit is not designed to measure voltages, so disconnect the car battery before you do any work.



The straightforward manual comes complete with a supplement dealing with car electrics. It also sensibly points out that the Easy-Check is not intended to replace the qualified electrician. It merely

allows you to eliminate the most common faults before, if necessary, you have to call in an experienced (and expensive) professional.

The Easy-Check Test Unit is available from Turnstone Products, 12 Robinson Close, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, for £13.89 including VAT.



AIWA FM/AM Micro Stereo Radio Cassette Recorder compared for size with a watch and a microcassette tape

Two Radio/Micro-cassette Combinations

No sooner had one radio/microcassette recorder arrived in the HE office (AIWA FM/AM Micro Stereo Radio Cassette Recorder, previewed under Monitor in the

September '81 issue of HE) than another one came through the door — this time from Philips.

Aiwa CS-M1

As reported last month, the CS-M1 has case dimensions of only 230 mm wide by 80 mm high by 36 mm deep. Most of the controls

are situated on the top panel, and these consist of: volume, tone, tape, radio select, metal/normal tape select, cassette function push buttons, stereo/mono switch and AM/FM band switch. Balance control, microphone/line switch, oscillator frequency shift switch and various sockets are down the left-hand edge while you have to reach for the right-hand edge for the tuning knob — you need dexterity on these micro machines!

Power for the CS-M1 is supplied by four AA-size 1.5 V cells (these are tucked behind a panel on the base). A socket is also provided for operating the CS-M1 from a 6 VDC adaptor (not supplied).

When you first look at the CS-M1 you could be excused for thinking 'how do I get at the cassette?' Instead of the usual panel-mounted flip-open loader, first you have to slide back part of the front panel to reveal the loader — which does flip open at the touch of a button. Although a little more awkward than the usual direct press-and-flip method, the additional protection given by the sliding panel must help to prevent dust from entering the cassette drive mechanism.

The radio covers medium wave and stereo VHF, and station tuning is indicated on a vertical strip panel next to the right-hand speaker grille. Signal strength is indicated by a red LED above this strip and a red LED situated above a 'battery' LED lights up on stereo broadcasts.

Two microphones, one above each speaker grille, can be used for 'live' recordings. (Recordings can be made from microphones, line inputs or from radio.) Cassette control button line-up is: pause, stop/eject, rewind/review, play, forward/cue and record. A mechanical tape counter with reset is included on the front panel. The tape runs at 2.4 cm/s.

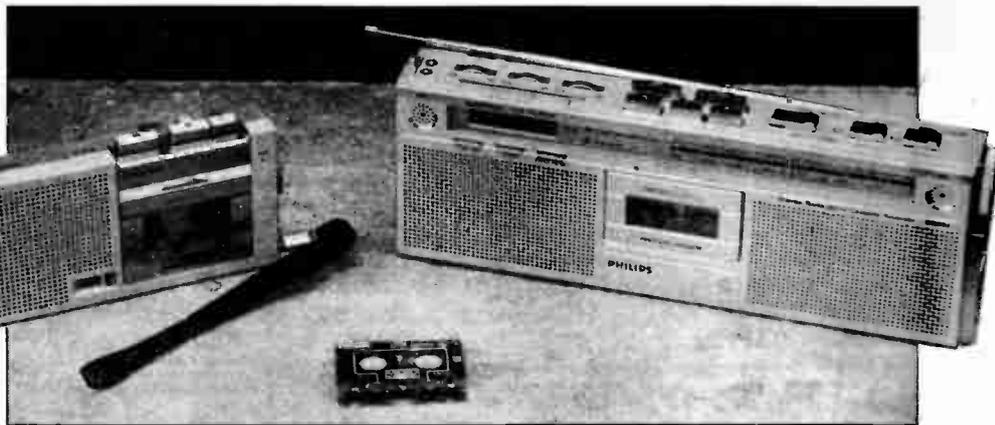
The CS-M1 has a 'sleep timer system' — but it is a rather crude one compared with that provided on the Philips model. You simply run a microcassette while listening to the radio, and the radio is switched off automatically when the tape comes to an end (that is, after 30 minutes for an MC-60 cassette).

A metallic carrying strap clips on to the case, which is made of metallised plastic. An extendable telescopic antenna is fitted to the case.

Recommended retail price (RRP) for the CS-M1 is £109.95.

Philips D8000

The styling of the D8000 Stereo Radio Micro Cassette Recorder is



Philips D8000 radio/cassette recorder (right) compared with its predecessor, the D6710 Microcassette Recorder

similar to the D6710 Microcassette Recorder which we reviewed in the March '81 issue. The D8000 is slightly larger (240 mm wide by 87 mm high by 36 mm deep) than the CS-M1, but it is also slightly lighter (690 g compared with 750 g for the CS-M1, both weights including batteries).

Most significant advantage of the D8000 over its rival is the inclusion of a digital clock/alarm. (This requires a separate 'button' nicad cell.)

The LCD display shows time in 24-hour form and doubles as the tape log counter. (We found that the display was too deeply recessed to receive sufficient illumination and was awkward to read.) You can choose between an electronic bleep or a radio broadcast for the alarm. An alarm stop/reset bar is mounted conveniently on the top panel, while time set, sleep and zero set controls are within easy reach on the front panel.

Like the CS-M1 most controls are on the top, and these consist of volume, balance and tone controls, cassette function buttons, tape/AM/FM and mono/stereo switches. It was puzzling to see the tape pause slider mounted well away from the main cassette controls.

Other controls and sockets are similar to those of the CS-M1 (and are in similar positions too).

The radio, like that of the CS-M1, covers medium wave and VHF bands but it has a clearer tuning scale along the top of the front panel. Tuning/recording and FM stereo LEDs are mounted on the tuning scale.

The two microphones are in places similar to those on the CS-M1 and the cassette specification is practically the same — with the exception of two tape speeds on the D8000: 2.4 cm/s or 1.2 cm/s (double playing time). Like the D6710,

the cassette is held in a flip-open loader.

Power for the radio and cassette is supplied by four AA-size 1.5 V cells which are inserted behind a panel on the back of the case. The nicad battery for the clock/alarm is popped in under a twist-to-open cap on one edge.

The case, which has a built-in extendable telescopic antenna fitted to it, is made of metallised plastic. A carrying strap can be attached to one corner.

Approximate RRP of the D8000 is £139.95, including VAT. It is due for release in September.

Comparisons

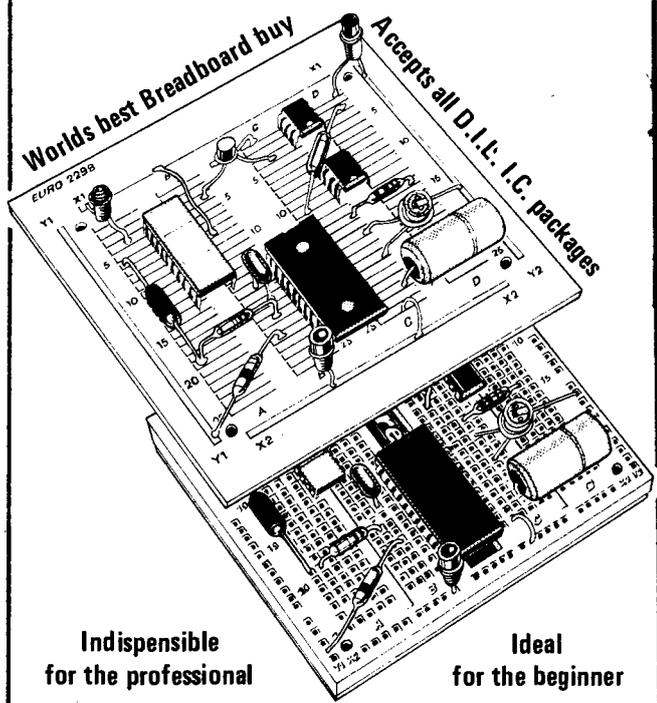
We placed the D8000 and the CS-M1 side-by-side on a table and compared the two. Everyone was impressed by the small size of each model but the most noticeable comments were those about the sound quality. Although hi-fi quality is impossible to obtain from such tiny combinations (could this statement be disproved over the next few years?) the general view was that the CS-M1 out-performed the D8000 on sound quality. The Philips model seemed somewhat flat and lacking in bass response. Also, more background hiss was produced by the D8000 (this was particularly noticeable when headphones were used, with the radio playing at a low volume).

So if you want better quality sound — but don't need a built-in clock/alarm — then the CS-M1 seems a better buy.

One final comment about both models: because of their small size, both have little space for control knobs. As a result, knobs, buttons and sockets are spread around four or five sides of the case, which can make operation (particularly in the dark) rather fiddly.

HE

First the EuroBreadBoard Now the EuroSolderBoard



Design on a EuroBreadBoard — Instal on a EuroSolderBoard

First the EuroBreadBoard

Will accept 0.3" and 0.6" pitch DIL IC's, Capacitors, Resistors, LED's, Transistors and components with up to .85mm dia leads. 500 individual connections PLUS 4 integral Power Bus Strips along all edges for minimum inter-connection lengths. All rows and columns numbered or lettered for exact location indexing (ideal for educational projects) Long life, low resistance (<10m ohms) nickel silver contacts £6.20 each or £11.70 for 2.

Now the EuroSolderBoard

New 100mm square, 1.6mm thick printed circuit board with pre-tinned tracks identically laid out, numbered and lettered to EuroBreadBoard pattern. Four 2.5mm dia fixing holes. £2.00 for set of three ESB's

And don't forget the EuroSolderSucker

Ideal for tidying up messy solder joints or freeing multi-pin IC's, this 195mm long, all metal, high suction desoldering tool has replaceable Teflon tip and enables removal of molten solder from all sizes of pcb pads and track. Primed and released by thumb, it costs only £7.25 including VAT & PP



Snip out and post to David George Sales, Unit 7, Higgs Industrial Estate, 2 Herne Hill Road, London SE24 0AU

David George Sales, HE10
Unit 7, Higgs Ind. Est., 2 Herne Hill Rd., London SE24 0AU
Please send me:-

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------|
| 1 EuroBreadBoard | @ £ 6.20 | <input type="radio"/> | |
| or 2 EuroBreadBoards | @ £11.70 | <input type="radio"/> | Please |
| or 3 EuroSolderBoards | @ £ 2.00 | <input type="radio"/> | Tick |
| or 1 EuroSolderSucker | @ £ 7.25 | <input type="radio"/> | |

All prices are applicable from Jan. 1st, 1981 and include VAT and PP but add 15% for overseas orders.

Name
Company
Address

Tel. No.
Please make cheques/P.O. payable to David George Sales and allow 10 days for cheque clearance and order processing

GREENWELD

443F Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX

All prices include VAT @ 15% — just add 40p post

AMAZING! COMPUTER GAMES PCBs FOR PEANUTS!!

A bulk purchase of PCBs from several well-known computer games including Battleships, Simon, Logic 5 and Starbird enable us to offer these at incredible low prices.

"STARBIRD"
Gives realistic engine sounds and flashing laser blasts — accelerating engine noise when module is pointed up, decelerating noise when pointed down. Press contact to see flash and hear blast of lasers shooting. PCB tested and working complete with speaker and batt clip (needs PP3 battery). Only £2.95 — 2 for £5. For details of other games, send SAE.

1N4002 DIODES

Lowest ever price!! — full spec by Motorola. Pre-formed leads for horiz. mntg., 10mm pitch. 100V 1A rating. 100 £1.75; 500 £7.50. 1k £14.5k £66.

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER

110mm dia. x 40mm deep. 110/240V pri., sec. 18V 4A, 6.3V 1A, 240V 0.3A. Ideal for scopes, monitors, VDUs, etc. Special low price £7.95

1,000 RESISTORS, £2.50

We've just purchased another 5 million preformed resistors, and can make a similar offer to that made two years ago, at the same price!! K523 — 1,000 mixed 1/4 and 1/2W 5% carbon film resistors, preformed for PCB mntg. Enormous range of preferred values. 1,000 for £2.50; 5,000 £10; 20k £36.

200 ELECTROLYTICS, £4

K524 Large variety of values/voltages, mostly cropped leads for PCB mntg. 1-1000µF, 0-53V. All new full spec. components, not check-outs!! 200 £4; 1,000 £17.50.

UHF TUNERS

Mullard ELC1043/05 Channels 21-69. Brand new, supplied with data, £4.

VHF TUNERS

Type F3720 (CCIR) by Sylvania. Bargain at only £3.

Enamelled copper wire: 28swg on former, approx. 20m long, 15p.

TV COILS: AT4040 series, AT4041/2, etc. All cheap. SAE list.

OPTO/REGS/OP-AMPS

FNA5220 2 digit 1/2" 7-seg. display on PCB. CC. With data, £1.50
7-seg. display: FND360, 367, 501, all 50p; 530, 847, 850, all £1.50.
Regs, TO3 case: 7924 120p, 7885 100p, 7808 100p, 7912 100p, 78CB 230p. Others on B/L 13
Op-Amps: uA4138 130p; uA776 145p; uA777 300p; uA319 245p.
Isolators: FCD831, IL15, TIL118, all 60p.
TIL311 Hexadecimal display with decoder, 0-9 and A-F. With data, £3.50.

COMPONENT PACKS

K503 150 wirewound resistors from 1W to 12W, with a good range of values £1.75
K505 20 assorted potentiometers, all types including single ganged, rotary and slider £1.70
K511 200 small value poly. mica, ceramic caps from a few pF to .02µF. Excellent variety £1.20
K514 100 silver mica caps from 5pF to a few thousand pF. Tolerances from 1% to 10% £2
K516 Transistor Pack. Small signal NPN/PNP transistors in plastic package. Almost all are marked, full spec. devices, but some have bent leads. Over 30 different types have been found by us, inc. BC184/212/238/307/328 BF196/7; ZTX107/8/9/342/450/550, etc. Look at the low price! 100 for £3; 250 for £7.
K520 Switch Pack, 20 different, rocker, slide, rotary, toggle, push, micro, etc. Only £2.
K521 Heatsink Pack, 5 different sizes each 200mm, 50p.

PANELS

Z521 Panel with 16236 (2N3442) on small heatsink, 2N2223 dual transistor, 2 BC108, diodes, caps, resistors, etc. 60p
Z482 Potted Oscillator Module works from 1.20V, can be used as LED flasher (3V min.). Supplied with connection data, suitable R.C. & LED £1
Z527 Reed relay panel — contains 2 x 6V reeds, 6 x Z5030 or Z5230, 6 x 400V reeds + Rs 50p
Z529 Pack of ex-computer panels containing 74 series ICs. Lots of different gates and complex logic. All ICs are marked with type no. or code for which an identification sheet is supplied. 20 ICs £1; 100 ICs £4.
A504 Black case 50 x 50 x 78mm with octal base. PCB inside has 24V reed relay, 200V 7A SCR, 4 x 5A 200V reeds, etc. 60p
Z535 RAM panel — 36 2102A-4 static RAMs, also 28 other chips inc. 7 x LS75, 4 x 74368, 3 x 74180 etc. Only £5
Z538 As above, but extra 15 74LS chips £6

4 TERMINAL REGS

uA78MG in power mini-dip case 5-30V at 1/2A, £1
uA79MG Negative version of above £1.20
Only 4 extra components required (50p extra) to make a fully variable supply! Data supplied.

1W AMP PANELS

A011 Compact audio amp intended for record player on panel 95 x 65mm including vol control and switch, complete with knobs. Apart from amp circuitry built around LM380N or TBA820M, there is a speed control circuit using 5 transistors. 9V operation, connection data supplied. ONLY £1.50.

VU METERS

V006 Very attractive 55 x 48mm scaled 20 to -5dB, 250µA movement. Only £1.75 or £3 pr.

THE SPECTACULAR 1981 GREENWELD Component Catalogue

Bigger and better than ever!!!
★ 60p discount vouchers
★ First Class reply paid envelope
★ Free Bargain List
★ Priority Order Form
★ VAT inclusive prices
★ Quantity prices for bulk buyers
SEND 75p FOR YOUR COPY NOW!!!

DISC CERAMICS

0.22µF 12V 9mm dia ideal for decoupling, 100 for £2.75; 1000 £20.
0.5µF 12V 15mm dia 100 £1.50; 1000 £12.
Pack of disc ceramics, assorted values and voltages — 200 for £1.

VEROBLOC BREADBOARD

New from Vero, this versatile aid for building and testing circuits can accommodate any size of IC. Blocs can be joined together. Bus strips on X & Y axis — total 360 connexion points for just £4.15.

REGULATED PSU PANEL

Exclusive Greenweld design fully variable 0-28V & 20mA-2A. Board contains all components except pots and transformer. Only £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots £6. Send SAE for fuller details.

DEVELOPMENT PACKS

These packs of brand new top quality components are designed to give the constructor a complete range so the right value is to hand whenever required. They also give a substantial saving over buying individual parts.
K001, 50V ceramic plate capacitors, 5%, 10 of each value 22pF to 1,000µF, total 210, £4.80.
K002 Extended range 22pF to 0.1. Values over 1000µF are of a greater tolerance. 10 of each value 22 27 33 39 47 56 68 82 100 120 150 180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1000 1200 2200 3300 4700 6800 01 015 022 033 047 1. PRICE: £7.66.
K003 C250 or similar Polyester capacitors, 10 each of the following: 01, 015, 022, 033, 047, 068, 1, 1.5, 22, 33 and 47µF. PRICE: £5.40.
K004 Mylar capacitors. Small size, vertical mounting 100V, 10 each of the following: 001, 0012, 0015, 0018, 0022, 0027, 0033, 0039, 0047, 0056, 0068, 0082, 01. Total 130 capacitors. PRICE: £4.70.
K007 Electrolytic capacitors 25V working small physical size axial or radial leads. 10 each of the following: 1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 22, 47, 100µF. Total 70 capacitors. PRICE: £3.59.
K008 Extended range, as above, also including 220, 470 and 1000µF all at 25V. Total of 100 capacitors. PRICE: £6.35.
K021 CR25 resistors or similar, miniature 1/4 watt carbon film 5%, as used in nearly all projects, 10 of each value from 10 ohms to 1M, E12 series. Total 610 resistors. PRICE: £5.95.
K041 Zener diodes 400mW 5%, 10 of each of all the values from 2V7 to 36V. Total 280 zeners. PRICE: £15.95.
K051 LEDs — pack of 60, comprising 10 each red, green and yellow 3mm and 5mm, together with clips. PRICE: £8.95.

BARGAIN LIST NO. 13

10 A4 pages!! Hundreds of different items!! Switches, pots, relays, Cs, Rs, semis, connectors, panels, etc., etc.
Send 9x4 SAE for your FREE copy of never to be repeated bargains!!

A0563KD-A converter. Only £3.50.

CAPACITOR BARGAINS

2200µF 100V cans 77 x 35mm dia. 75p; 10/£5.50.
220µF 10V axial 5p; 100 £2.30; 1000 £16; 400 + 100µF 275V 102 x 44mm dia. 75p; 10 £5.50.
200µF 350V, 100 - 100 + 50µF 300V can 75 x 44mm dia. 40p; 10/£3; 100/£20.
100µF 25V axial 100/£3.

TV TEST GEAR

Wobblers, Calibration Gens., Modulators, Sync. Generators, Encoders, Converters, etc. All cheap. SAE List.

VDU CRTS

Approx. 250 12" and 15" 110µB tubes available for callers only. All £15 each.

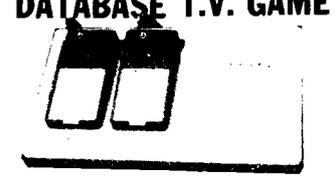
ELECTRONIC GAMES

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME



SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T.V. GAME
+ 4 Cartridges + Mains Adaptor
Normal Price £73
NOW REDUCED TO: £39.50 inc VAT

DATABASE T.V. GAME



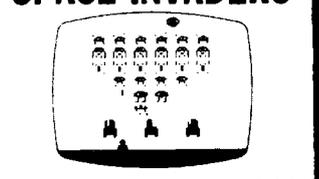
FULLY PROGRAMMABLE CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME
14 Cartridges available
Normal Price £87.86
NOW REDUCED TO: £59 inc VAT

ATARI T.V. GAME



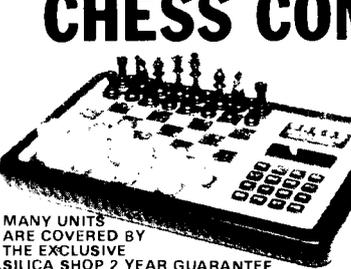
The most popular T.V. Game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge.
Normal Price £105.00
NOW REDUCED TO: £95.45 inc VAT

SPACE INVADERS



Hand-held Invaders Games available £19.95
+ Invaders Cartridges available to fit ATARI RADOFIN ACETRONIC PHILIPS G7000
+ Cartridges also available for MATTEL TELENG-ROWTRON
DATABASE:INTERTON

CHESS COMPUTERS



We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:

Electronic Chess	£29.95
Chess Traveller	£39.95
Chess Challenger 7	£79.00
Sensory 8	£119.00
Sensory Voice	£259.00

SPECIAL OFFERS:
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER
Normal Price £245 NOW £135.00
SARGON 2.5 - BORIS 2.5
Normal Price £273.70 NOW £199.95
All prices include V.A.T.

MANY UNITS ARE COVERED BY THE EXCLUSIVE SILICA SHOP 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

TELETEXT



ADD-ON ADAPTOR £199 inc VAT

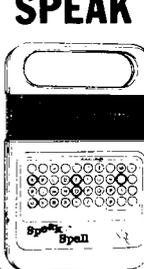
THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour T.V. and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:

- Double height character facility
- True PAL Colour
- Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications
- Push button channel change
- Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes
- Gold-plated circuit board for reliability
- New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility

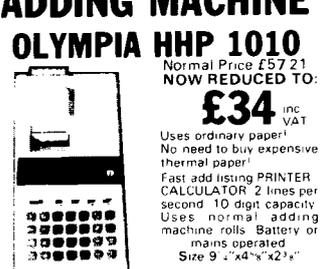
SPEAK & SPELL



Normal Price £49.95
NOW REDUCED TO: **£39.50** inc VAT

Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid. Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words.

ADDING MACHINE OLYMPIA HHP 1010



Normal Price £57.21
NOW REDUCED TO: **£34** inc VAT

Uses ordinary paper! No need to buy expensive thermal paper!

Fast add listing PRINTER CALCULATOR 2 lines per second 10 digit capacity. Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery or mains operated. Size 9 1/2"x4"x2 1/2"

(Mains adaptor extra)

24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL



Normal Price £19.70
NOW REDUCED TO: **£12.70** inc VAT

Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!

MATTEL T.V. GAME



The most advanced T.V. game in the world 20 cartridges available. Add on KEYBOARD coming soon to convert the MATTEL to a home computer with 16K RAM fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year.

£199.95 inc VAT

HAND HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS



These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods... they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

£23.95 inc VAT

THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER



This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the UK. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer Record Unit, which will at your command record messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral if you have an urgent appointment, but are expecting an important call simply record the phone number and location where you can be reached. With optional extra beepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long.

The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spade connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important of course, is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED. The price of £135 (inc. VAT) includes the machine, an extra-light remote call-in Bleeper, the microphone message tape. A C mains adaptor. The unit is 9 1/2"x6"x2 1/2" and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit - no additional desk space is required.

£135 inc VAT

PRESTEL VIEWDATA



The ACE TELCOM VDX1000 Prestel Viewdata adaptor simply plugs into the aerial socket of your television and enables you to receive the Prestel Viewdata service in colour or black & white.

Features:

- Simplified controls for quick easy operation
- Special graphics feature for high resolution
- State-of-the-art microprocessor controller
- Standard remote telephone keypad with Prestel keys
- Auto dialler incorporated for easy Prestel acquisition
- True PAL colour encoder using reliable IC chroma filter and deflection incorporated for minimum picture interference maximum fidelity
- Includes convenient TV - Prestel switchbox
- Easily connected to standard home or office telephone lines
- Fully Post Office approved

SPECIAL PRICE £228.85 inc VAT

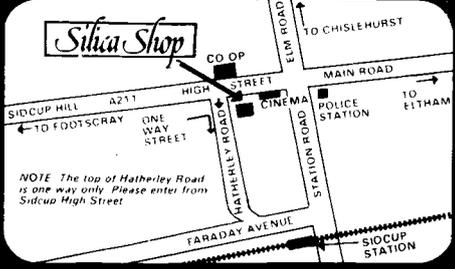
HAND HELD GAMES GALAXY 1000



The 2nd generation Galaxy Invader. The invaders have regrouped and have a seemingly endless supply of spacecraft whilst the player's arsenal is limited to just 250 missiles to be launched from 3 missile stations. You have to prevent the invaders landing or from destroying your home defences.

£19.95 inc VAT

FOR FREE BROCHURES - TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESSBANKING CARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing (no extra charge) Express 48hrs delivery service available.

CALLERS WELCOME - Demonstrations daily at our Silica shop, open from 10am to 6pm Monday-Saturday (closing Thursday 10pm - Late Spinning Friday 8pm)

2 YEAR GUARANTEE - All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 Year Guarantee.

MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING - If you are not satisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.

AFTER SALES SERVICE - Available on all machines out of guarantee.

COMPETITIVE PRICES - We are never knowingly undercut.

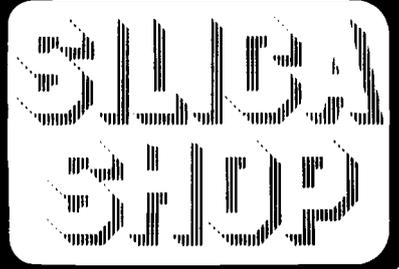
HELPFUL ADVICE - Available on the suitability of each machine.

CREDIT FACILITIES - Full range facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months (at competitive rates or interest).

PART EXCHANGE SCHEME - Available on second-hand machines.

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME - Access, Barclaycard, Oriel, II, Visa, American Express.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED DEPT. HE10/81
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



Baby Alarm



This simple baby alarm is easy to build and, despite the use of a battery as a power source, is inexpensive to run

A BABY ALARM is one of the simplest of telecommunications systems — it is a one-way communication device which allows parents to monitor the sounds of their baby's activities while they are not actually in the baby's room. The HE Baby Alarm uses a microphone in the baby's room, a loudspeaker in the parent's room, and an amplifier. The amplifier has sufficient gain for the parents to hear the sound of the baby's breathing. For the HE Baby Alarm the emphasis has been placed on meeting three requirements: simplicity of design, low battery drain and low cost. As a result, no attempt has been made to make a 'hi-fi' project, simply one incorporating a functional amplifier with high sensitivity. With the amplifier set to pick up low-level sounds of breathing, it will obviously tend to overload if the baby cries or screams. But even if the sound becomes distorted under these conditions, the project will still be fulfilling its function — that of an alarm.

Construction

Insert and solder the components into a 24 hole by 10 strip piece of 0.1" Veroboard, following the layout shown in Fig.2. There are just six breaks to be made in the strips and the two mounting holes can be for 6BA or M3 clearance (3.3 mm diameter is suitable for either). Be careful to connect the transistors, diodes, and electrolytic capacitors the right way round.

Make a grille for the loudspeaker in the case — you can do this by drilling a matrix of small holes in the case front. It is unusual for small speakers to have pro-

vision for screw fixing, and it will almost certainly be necessary to glue this component in place using a good quality general purpose adhesive. Be careful not to smear adhesive onto the speaker's diaphragm.

It is obviously necessary for either the microphone or the loudspeaker to be remotely located from the main circuitry, and it is normal for the microphone to be the one that is situated away from the main unit. If this is your choice, to minimise stray pick up of mains hum and

other interference it will then be necessary to use a screened connecting cable. However, if the loudspeaker is fitted away from the main unit in its own case, ordinary twin cable is perfectly adequate. In either case the cable can be as much as 10 or 20 m long without causing any problems.

If you use a high impedance loudspeaker as a separate microphone, mount it in a small case situated in the baby's room, again making a grille by drilling a matrix of holes.

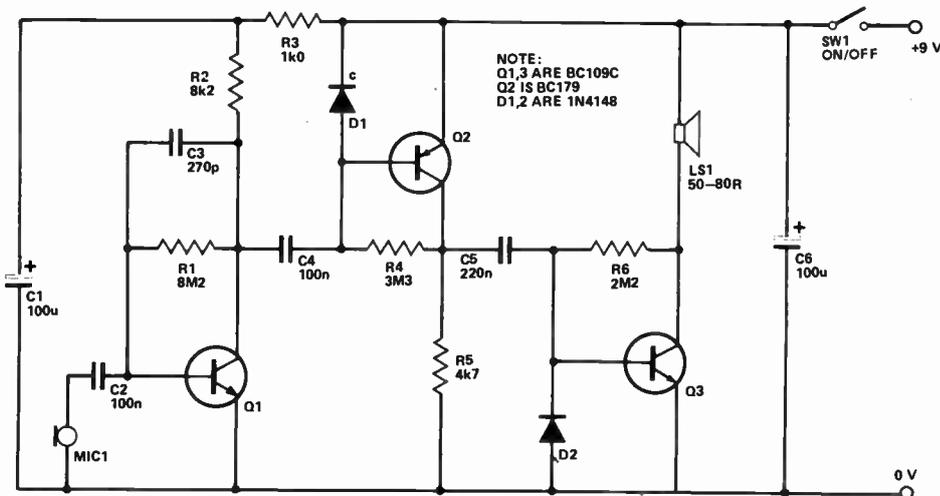


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Baby Alarm

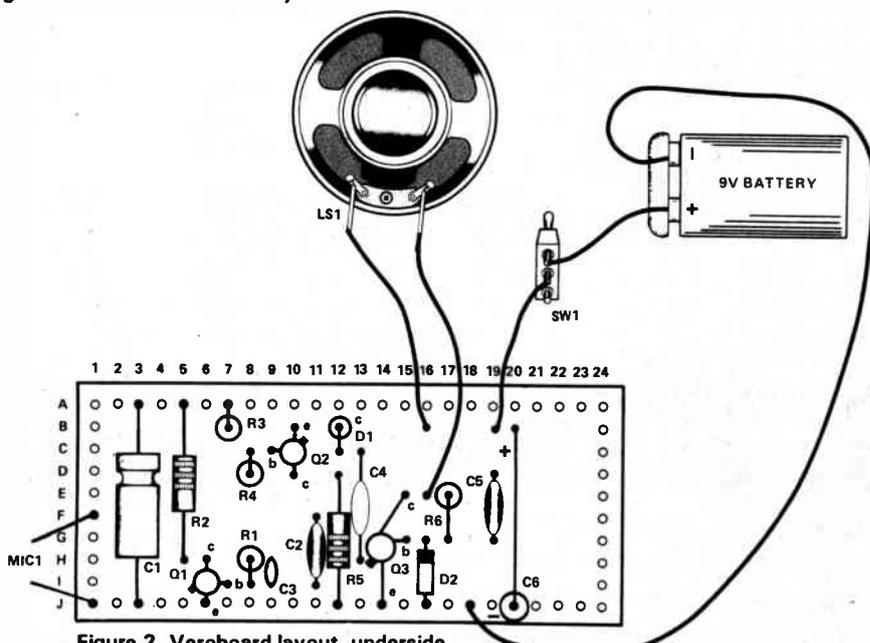
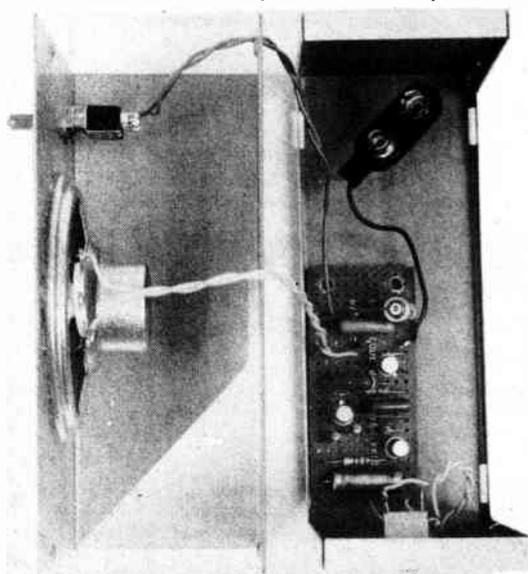
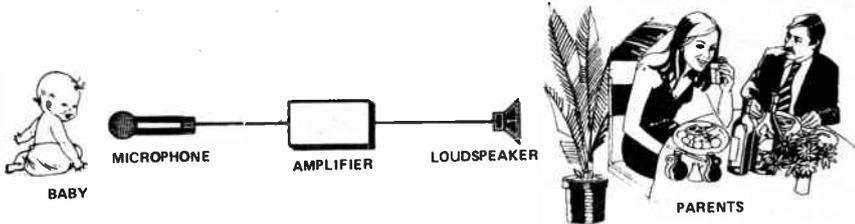


Figure 2. Veroboard layout, underside tracks breaks and connection details of the project

How It Works

Sound in the baby's room is picked up by the microphone and converted into electrical signals which are amplified and passed on to the loudspeaker in the parents' room. The loudspeaker reconverts the signal to sound.

The amplifier can be situated either with the microphone or with the loudspeaker.



As can be seen from the circuit diagram in Fig.1, the circuit is based on three common-emitter amplifiers. The first is built around transistor Q1 and resistor R1 provides the biasing. Resistor R2 is the collector load.

The input signal is from a low impedance microphone and is fed to the amplifier through capacitor C2. The microphone can be an inexpensive cassette recorder type, or a high impedance loudspeaker. Capacitor C3 reduces the high

frequency response of the circuit and helps to prevent instability.

Capacitor C4 couples the output from Q1 to a similar amplifier which uses a PNP transistor Q2, and C5 couples the output from this to the third stage which uses Q3. The latter has the loudspeaker as its collector load. Three high gain amplifier stages are needed because of the low output voltage from the microphone (typically less than a millivolt).

Parts List

RESISTORS (All 1/4W, 5 or 10%)

R1	8M2
R2	8k2
R3	1k0
R4	3M3
R5	4k7
R6	2M2

CAPACITORS

C1,6	100u, 10 V electrolytic
C2,4	100n polyester
C3	270p ceramic
C5	220n polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1,3	BC109C NPN
Q2	BC179 PNP transistor
D1,2	1N4148 diode

MISCELLANEOUS

SW1	single-pole, single-throw toggle switch
LS1	50-80R miniature loudspeaker
MIC1	Low impedance (cassette type) microphone or high impedance loudspeaker (similar to LS1)

Veroboard, 24 hole x 10 strips
Battery + clip
Cases to suit

Buylines

All components are readily available types and their approximate total price (excluding case) will be £5.

HE

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW! The PRACTICAL way!

This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into **Electronics Now!**

FREE!
COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POST NOW TO: BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

I am interested in:

- COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above
- RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
- MICROPROCESSORS
- LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS _____

HE/10/821



POST NOW TO:

British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

Building Site

To many people, the term 'circuit board' probably conjures up the scene of a group of people, sitting around a table, discussing the length of an athletics track.

Keith Brindley tells you what a circuit board means to an electronics engineer or enthusiast

ALL THE PROJECTS published in HE (with a few odd exceptions) are built up on circuit boards. It helps to simplify construction and makes the layout of components neat. A circuit board consists of a solid layer (about 1.5 mm thick) of an insulating layer such as fibreglass or bonded plastic. On one side of the insulating material are very thin copper 'tracks' which are used to make connections between components mounted on the plain side of the board. In the tracks and through the board are drilled holes, through which the component leads go from the other side (see Fig. 1) — the leads are then soldered to the tracks.

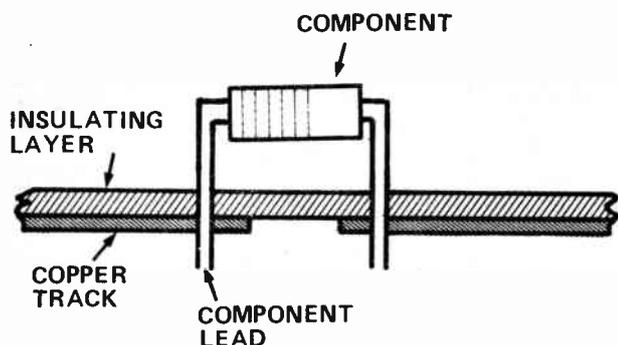


Figure 1. Section of a circuit board showing the insulating layer, thin copper strips and a component

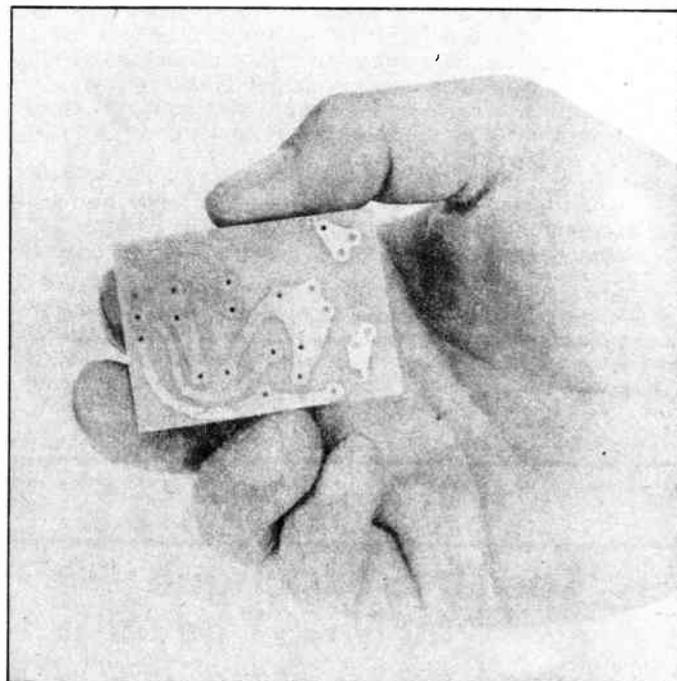


Figure 2. Underneath a printed circuit board (PCB). Each track is used to connect between two or more components

Two main types of circuit board are used for HE projects: printed circuit board (PCB) or Veroboard. Both types are similar in that they have an insulating layer with copper tracks, but there the similarity ends. You see, a PCB is designed to suit only one circuit — the copper tracks and holes are positioned on the underside of the board (see Fig. 2) to make only the correct connections for *that* circuit. Veroboard, on the other hand, has rows (called strips) of copper tracks, spaced at 0.1" intervals, and each strip has holes again spaced at 0.1" intervals apart. Figure 3 shows a piece of Veroboard such as we might use for an HE Project. Using these strips of holes a variety of circuits can obviously be made up. In this respect, Veroboard has an advantage over PCB, because it's easily obtainable and any piece of Veroboard, providing it's big enough, can be used to build any circuit. Building a project up on PCB means you have to either make the board yourself (a subject of a future Building Site) or you have to buy the board ready-made (something which, in the past, hasn't been easy).

This gives me an opportunity to mention the HE PCB Service, details of which were first given in last month's issue. This service enables you to rapidly obtain ready-made, ready-drilled and, in fact, ready-to-use PCBs for HE projects (see page 61 for details).

Once you have a PCB, making it up is easy: you simply follow the overlay diagram given with the project. The distances between holes are correct for the specified components and the components will simply plug into the board, ready for soldering. Usually, each hole on the board will correspond to a component lead (this is a convenient self-check warning — if any holes are left when you think you've finished, you've forgotten a component!) and none of the tracks will be so close together that short

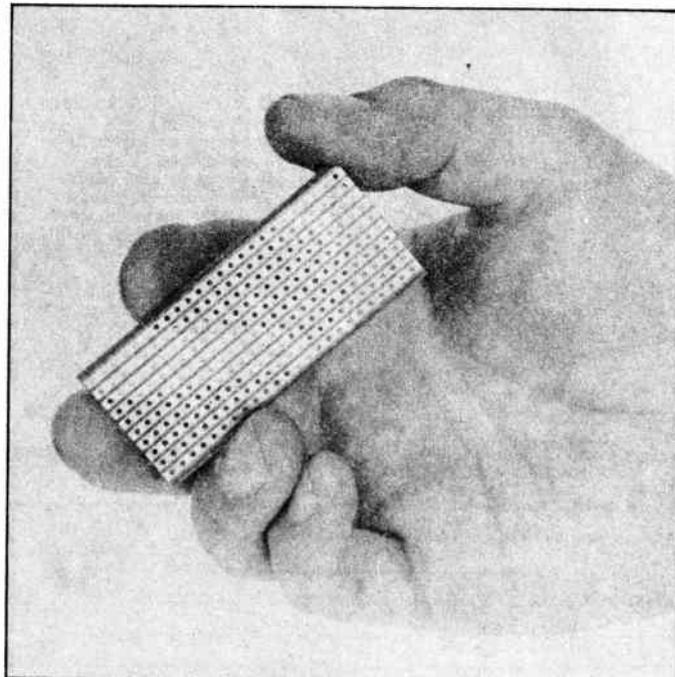


Figure 3. Underneath Veroboard. The pre-drilled copper strips, on a 0.1" matrix, join components

Feature

Circuits from solder 'bridges' will be a problem. Veroboard requires a little more thought and care than ready-made PCB. Because of its standard 0.1" by 0.1" matrix of holes, it is necessary to make a careful check that the component leads have been inserted in the correct holes before soldering them into place. Care is also required during the soldering to avoid solder bridging (flowing across) from one strip to an adjacent one. Providing that these simple points are put into practice circuits (even some of the simpler PCB circuits) can be reliably constructed on Veroboard.

One job to do on Veroboard, which never occurs with PCB, is the cutting or breaking of the Veroboard strips. The reason why it's done is to split a strip into smaller lengths. The reason for this is that one strip of Veroboard track may have something like 60 linked holes, depending on the size of the board, and you might have only a couple of components in that track. This leaves a lot of empty, unused holes. If the copper strip can be broken, the remainder of the strip can then be used for connections to other components. Figure 4 shows this being done, with a cutting tool, but a small hand-held drill bit works just as well. The operation is easy: gently push the tool onto a hole and twist the tool clockwise until the copper 'breaks' into a clean circle. One final thing to do is to check that no loose copper swarf from the cut strip acts as a bridge to an adjacent one, causing a short circuit.

In the end, it's down to personal choice whether you use PCBs or Veroboard as circuit boards. Used correctly, both can give excellent results.

See you next month!

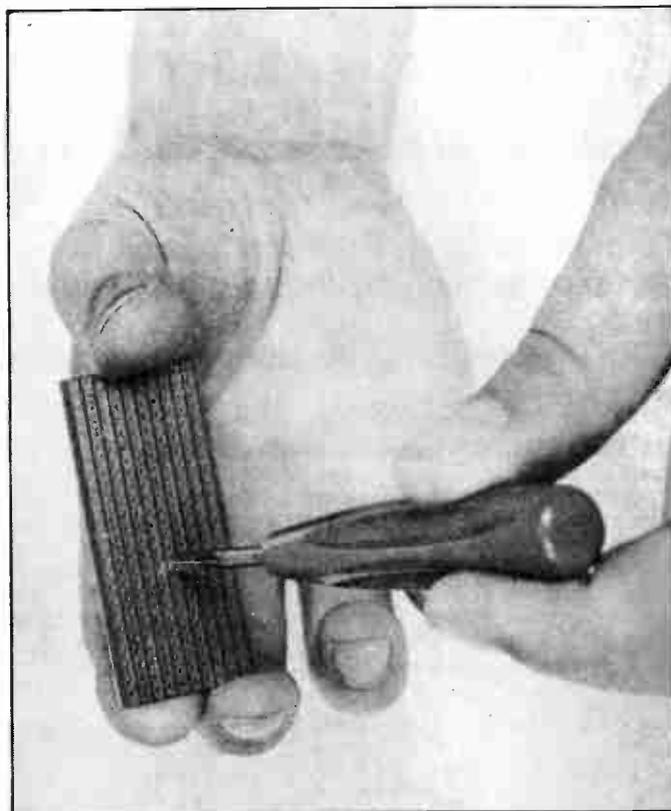
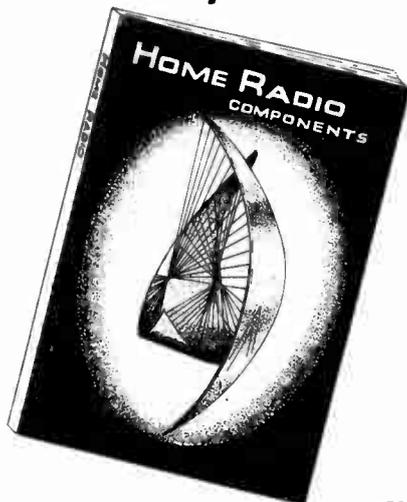


Figure 4. Using a cutting tool to break one of the copper strips of a piece of Veroboard. Alternatively, a small, hand-held drill bit can be used

HE

The ONE catalogue you MUST have!



- About 2,000 items clearly listed.
- Profusely illustrated throughout
- Large catalogues, A-4 size pages.
- Bargain List, Order Form and Pre-paid Envelope included. Also 2 coupons each worth 25p if used as directed.
- Catalogue £1, plus 50p for post, packing and insurance.

HOME RADIO (Components) LTD.
Dept. HE, P.O. Box 92
215 London Road, Mitcham, Surrey
Phone 01-648 8422

POST THIS COUPON
with cheque or P.O. for £1.50

Please write your Name and Address in block capitals

NAME

ADDRESS

HOME RADIO (Components) LTD., Dept. HE
P.O. Box 92, 215 London Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Regn. No.
London 912966

Now the time can tell you! . . .

New - from Silicon Speech Systems (a Powertran subsidiary) - the first ever easy-to-build kit that will give a whole new meaning to the 'speaking clock'! Electronics and quartz technology combine to enable you to construct a talking timepiece that is interesting to build - fun to have!

Full instructions make this a kit with equal appeal to the beginner or experienced constructor.

ONLY £29.95 includes VAT and Post & Pkg.

- Accurate to a minute a year
- Adjustable voice pitch
- Grained stainless-steel case
- Pocket size - approx. 5in. X 2½in. X 1in.
- Useful in the home or office



Silicon Speech Systems

(A Powertran Subsidiary)



PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS., SP10 3NW
TELEPHONE ORDERING FOR ACCESS CUSTOMERS IS NOW AVAILABLE -
RING ANDOVER (0264) 64455; PLACE YOUR ORDER AND JUST QUOTE YOUR CARD NUMBER

● HE Reader Offer ● HE Reader Offer ● HE Reader Offer ●

TWO Digital Multitesters at special low prices for HE readers

READERS — choose between two high-accuracy digital multitesters on special offer this month.

WHY DIGITAL? The main advantage of digital test meters over analogue test meters is that they offer direct readout of measured values. Because the instruments are all-electronic, no significant load is placed on circuits under test, resulting in more accurate readings. The absence of moving parts (apart from switches) makes these meters more rugged than moving-coil instruments — and the HE Digital Multitesters are supplied in high-impact ABS cases.

Both models, the Kaise SK-6110 and the SK-6220, offer:

- ★ Auto-ranging on voltage and resistance ranges
- ★ DC and AC current measurement up to 10 A
- ★ Easy-to-read 3½-digit liquid crystal display (LCD), 10 mm high
- ★ Automatic display of units and ranges
- ★ Long battery life: 200 hours of continuous use
- ★ 'Zero adjust' key to correct for test lead resistance
- ★ 'Low battery' indication

Model SK-6110 offers in addition:

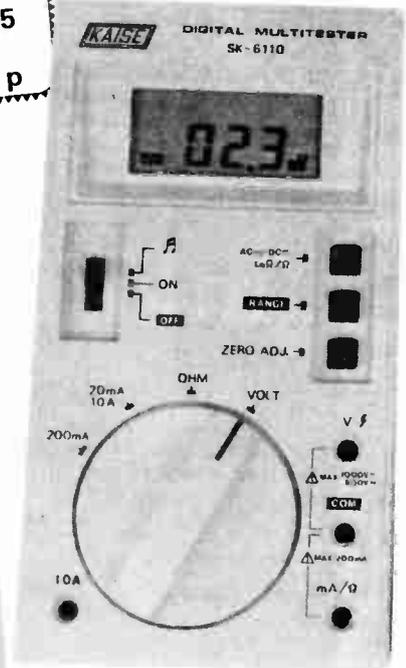
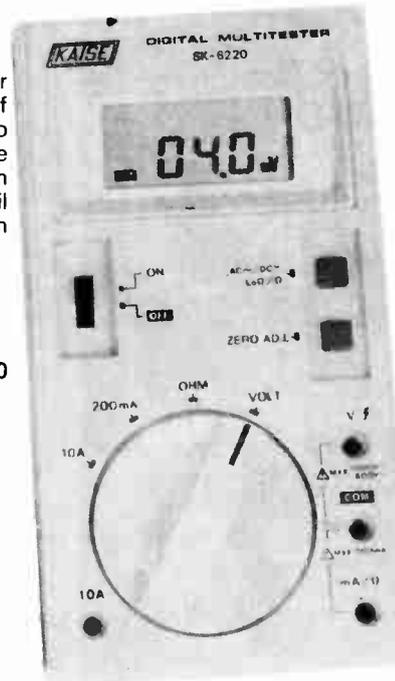
- ★ Audible continuity test function
- ★ Range hold function
- ★ Audible over-range indication
- ★ Higher accuracy (see specification below)

So make your choice between these two today: each Multitester comes complete with batteries, test leads, instruction manual and carrying case. Prices include VAT, postage and packing.

SPECIFICATION

General	Input impedance: 10R (20 mA range, SK-6110) 1R (200 mA range) 0.01R (10 A range)
Sampling rate: 2 Hz	
Power supply: two AA-size 1.5 V cells	
Size: 155 x 85 x 28 mm	
Weight: 250g	
DC Voltage	AC Current
100 mV to 1000 V	10 µA to 10 A (SK-6110)
Accuracy: ± 0.5% rdg ± 0.2% Fs (SK-6110) ± 0.8% rdg ± 0.2% Fs (SK-6220)	100 µA to 10 A (SK-6220)
Input impedance: ≥ 10M (200 mV range: ≥ 100M)	Accuracy: ± 1.3% rdg ± 0.25% Fs (SK-6110) ± 1.4% rdg ± 0.4% Fs (SK-6220)
Max input voltage: 1000 V all ranges	Input impedance: 10R (20 mA range, SK-6110) 1R (200 mA range) 0.01R (10 A range)
AC Voltage	Frequency response: 40 Hz to 500 Hz
1 mV to 600 V	Resistance (0.1R to 2M)
Accuracy: ± 1% rdg ± 0.4% Fs (SK-6110, 2 V range) ± 1% rdg ± 0.25% Fs (SK-6110, ≥ 20 V range) ± 1% rdg ± 0.4% Fs (SK-6220) all ranges	Accuracy: ± 0.5% rdg ± 0.2% Fs (SK-6110) ± 1.8% rdg ± 0.25% Fs (SK-6110, 2M range) ± 0.8% rdg ± 0.25% Fs (SK-6220) ± 2% rdg ± 0.25% Fs (SK-6220, 200k range)
Input impedance: ≥ 10M	Max input voltage: 250 VDC, 250 VAC
Max input voltage: 750 VRMS all ranges	Max test voltage (open circuit): 1.5 V (200R range) 0.65 V (≥ 2k ranges)
Frequency response: 40 Hz to 500 Hz	Resistance at Low Test Voltage (1R to 2M)
DC Current	Accuracy: ± 1% rdg ± 0.5% Fs (SK-6110) ± 2% rdg ± 0.5% Fs (SK-6110, 200k range) ± 1.2% rdg ± 0.5% Fs (SK-6220) ± 2% rdg ± 0.5% Fs (SK-6220, 2M range)
10 µA to 10 A (SK-6110)	Max input voltage: 250 VDC, 250 VAC
100 µA to 10 A (SK-6220)	Max test voltage (open circuit): 0.4 V
Accuracy: ± 1% rdg ± 0.2% Fs (SK-6110) ± 1.2% rdg ± 0.2% Fs (SK-6220)	

SK-6110
only £72.95
including
VAT, p & p



SK-6220
only £47.95
including
VAT, p & p

To: HE Digital Multitester Offer, Modmags Limited, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.

Please send me:

..... SK-6220 Multitester(s) at £47.95 each

..... SK-6110 Multitester(s) at £72.95 each

Total

(Prices include VAT, postage and packing)

I enclose a cheque made payable to Modmags Limited for.

or

I wish to pay by Barclaycard/Access. Please charge to my account number:



Signature

Name

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Address

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Please note that the offer applies to the UK mainland only. Allow 28 days for delivery.

All these advantages...

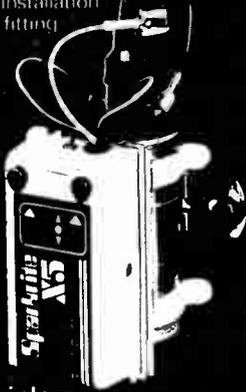
- Instant all-weather starting
- Smoother running
- Continual peak performance
- Longer battery & plug life
- Improved fuel consumption
- Improved acceleration/top speed
- Extended energy storage

..in kit form

SPARKRITE X5 is a high performance, top quality inductive discharge electronic ignition system designed for the electronics D.I.Y. world. It has been tried, tested and proven to be utterly reliable. Assembly only takes 1-2 hours and installation even less due to the patented 'clip on' easy fitting.

The superb technical design of the Sparkrite circuit eliminates problems of the contact breaker. There is no misfire due to contact breaker bounce which is eliminated electronically by a pulse suppression circuit which prevents the unit firing if the points bounce open at high R.P.M. Contact breaker burn is eliminated by reducing the current by 95% of the norm.

There is also a unique extended dwell circuit which allows the coil a longer period of time to store its energy before discharging to the plugs. The unit includes built in static timing light systems function light and security changeover switch. Will work all rev counters.



Fits all 12 v negative-earth vehicles with coil/distributor ignition up to 8 cylinders.

THE KIT COMPRISES EVERYTHING NEEDED

Die pressed case. Ready drilled, aluminium extruded base and heat sink, coil mounting clips and accessories. All kit components are guaranteed for a period of 2 years from date of purchase. Fully illustrated assembly and installation instructions are included.



Roger Clark the world famous rally driver says "Sparkrite electronic ignition systems are the best you can buy."

Sparkrite

HIGH PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC IGNITION

Electronics Design Associates, Dept. HE/10/81
2 Bath Street, Walsall WS1 3DE Phone: (0922) 614791
Phone: (0922) 614791

Name _____
Address _____

Phone your order with Access or Barclaycard

Inc. V.A.T. and P.P.

QUANTITY REQ'D.

I enclose cheque/PO's for

X5KIT £16.95

£

Cheque No.

ACCESS OR BARCLAY CARD No.

Send SAE if brochure only required.

R.P.M. Meter	ZD125	August'81	£13.75
Electronic Ignition	ZD124	August'81	£18.90
Variable Bench Power Supply	ZD123	August'81	£22.50
Treble Boost	ZD122	July'81	£10.25
Voice Operated Switch	ZD120	May'81	£10.50
Audio Millivoltmeter	ZD121	May'81	£17.25
Super Siren	ZD116	April'81	£16.95
Guitar Tremolo	ZD117	April'81	£11.50
*Russian Roulette Game	ZD118	April'81	£7.95
Windscreen Washer Alarm	ZD119	April'81	£5.50
Fuzz Box	ZD115	March'81	£9.00
Steam Loco Whistle	ZD114	March'81	£11.50
Windscreen Wiper Controller	ZD113	March'81	£6.50
Public Address Amp (no mike/spkrs)	ZD112	March'81	£16.50
Heart Beat Monitor	ZD108	Feb'81	£20.25
Audio Signal Generator	ZD109	Feb'81	£16.00
Background Noise Simulator	ZD110	Feb'81	£6.00
*Two-Tone Train Horn	ZD111	Feb'81	£5.00
Bench Amplifier	ZD107	Jan'81	£8.85
Nicad Charger	ZD106	Jan'81	£6.75
Car Rev Counter	ZD104	Jan'81	£26.80
Digital Speedometer	ZD100	Dec'80	£35.25
Battery Charge Monitor	ZD101	Dec'80	£5.00
Model Train Controller	ZD102	Dec'80	£15.25
Stereo Power Meter	ZD103	Dec'80	£19.25
Double Dice	ZD99	Nov'80	£14.00
Guitar Pre-Amplifier	ZD97	Nov'80	£8.90
Watchdog Intruder Alarm	ZD89	Oct'80	£18.25
Freezer Alarm	ZD91	Oct'80	£9.75
Nobell Doorbell	ZD93	Oct'80	£11.25
Light Dimmer	ZD88	Oct'80	£6.35
Guitar Phaser	ZD85	Sept'80	£12.00
Auto Probe	ZD83	Sept'80	£4.00
Equitone Car Equaliser	ZD52	August'80	£15.30
Car Booster (no speakers)	ZD50	July'80	£23.50
Hazard Flasher	ZD48	July'80	£12.50
Fog Horn	ZD44	June'80	£5.75
*Egg Timer	ZD43	June'80	£9.35
Track Cleaner	ZD12	May'80	£9.65
*R/C Speed Controller	ZD3	April'80	£13.50
Electronic Ignition	ZD2	April'80	£21.45
Digital Frequency Meter	ZD9	April'80	£32.75
Crosshatch Generator	ZD4	Jan'80	£13.85
Digi-Die	ZD5	Jan'80	£7.75
Ring Modulator	ZD1	Dec'79	£11.55
Bargraph Car Voltmeter	ZD40	Dec'79	£8.50
Guitar Tuner	ZD38	Nov'79	£10.50
*R2 D2 Radio	ZD37	Nov'79	£10.35
Multi Option Siren	ZD36	Oct'79	£13.50
*Starburst	ZD30	Sept'79	£16.75
Injector Tracer	ZD27	Aug'79	£4.75
LED Tachometer	ZD26	Aug'79	£17.55
G.S.R. Monitor	ZD19	June'79	£10.65
Envelope Generator	ZD20	June'79	£14.50
Drill Speed Controller	ZD21	June'79	£8.75
White Noise Effects Unit	ZD18	May'79	£18.00
Digibell Project	ZD16	May'79	£6.35
Car Alarm	ZD70	Feb'79	£10.40
Graphic Equaliser	ZD62	Jan'79	£30.50
Audio Mixer	ZD14	Dec'78	£24.00

*ITEMS MARKED NO CASE

REPRINTS OF ABOVE 40p EXTRA

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST AND 15% VAT

PERSONAL CALLERS PLEASE RING TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OF KITS.

IONISER KIT (MAINS OPERATED)

This negative ion generator gives you the power to saturate your home or office with millions of refreshing ions. Without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain, filling your room. The result? You air feels fresh, pure, crisp and wonderfully refreshing.

All parts, PCB and full instructions £12.50
A suitable case including front panel, neon switch, etc. £10.50

Hours Mon-Friday 9-5.30 p.m. Sat. 9-4.30 p.m.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 01-226 1489

T. POWELL

Advance Works, 44 Wallace Road, London N.1.

Visa/Access cards accepted
Minimum telephone Orders £5
Minimum Mail Order £1



Quick Project: 7-Segment Display

If you've never used a 7-segment display before, now's your chance. Build this month's Quick Project and find out for yourself how they work

YES, WE ADMIT that we have cheated somewhat with this project — it's not really a project at all, in that it has no *specific* purpose. However, it is a very good introduction to the use of 7-segment displays and you *can* use it in many projects which need 7-segment displays, so we think you'll forgive us.

A LED (light emitting diode) is a semiconductor component frequently used in electronics where an indication of part of a circuit's state is needed. For instance, you might use a LED to show that one of your projects is turned on or off.

Now of course, because they are semiconductor devices, LEDs are small — small enough to allow them to be mounted close together in one body. By positioning seven LEDs together in the form shown in Fig. 1, the 7-segment style common to many calculators, digital watches, etc, is obtained. All 7-segment displays have the same array of LED elements — only the connection pinouts differ. Connection pinout details of the display specified for this project (the DL704) are given in Table 1. The body of the DL704 has connecting pins which emerge in the standard DIL (dual in line) format, common to most ICs. The display thus fits neatly into a standard IC socket. This is a useful feature because LEDs can be easily damaged by heat if they are soldered into circuits.

PIN	FUNCTION
1	anode F
2	anode G
3	no connection
4	common cathode
5	no connection
6	anode E
7	anode D
8	anode C
9	decimal point anode
10	no connection
11	no connection
12	common cathode
13	anode B
14	anode A

Table 1. Connection pinout details of the DL704 7-segment LED display

LEDs can also be damaged if too large a current is passed through them. For this reason any LED must only be connected to a power source (eg, a battery) in series with a

resistor, to limit the current flow. A 470R resistor is a good general choice.

Figure 2 shows the Veroboard layout and track break details of this project. However, none of the LED elements will light up if the project is tested at this stage. The anodes of any element you require lit need to be linked via the series 470R resistors, on the board, to +9 V. The DL704 is a common cathode device (ie, the cathodes of all the internal LEDs are joined together) and in this project are taken to 0 V.

The photograph of the prototype shows five links on the Veroboard to connect the anodes of elements A, D, E, F and G, via 470R resistors, to +9 V. Thus the letter E is displayed by the device. By connecting links to other combinations of anode limiting resistors, other letters and numbers can be displayed. By experimenting you will find that all the numbers from 0-9 can be displayed but not all letters of the alphabet.

HE

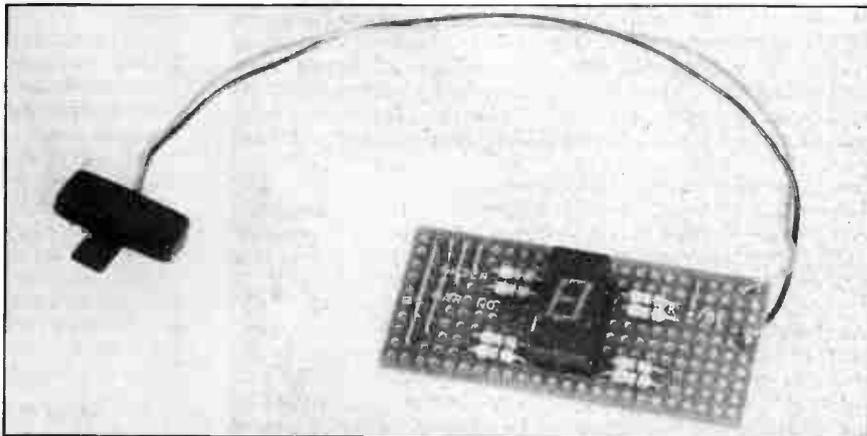


Figure 2. Veroboard layout and underside view (showing component locations and track breaks)

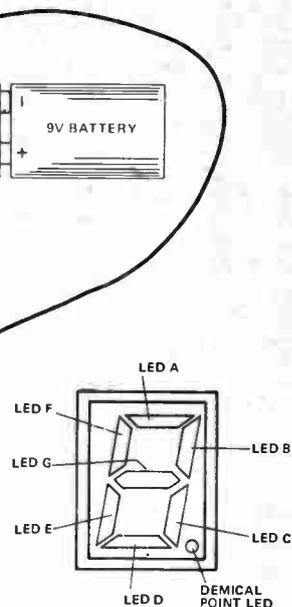
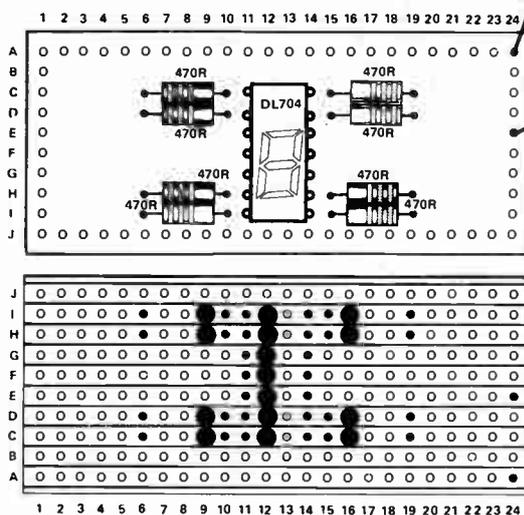


Figure 1. Typical 7-segment element array

Into Electronic Components

You'll encounter some resistance in this third part of our Into Electronic Components series. Ian Sinclair talks about fixed resistors and movable ones and how they are used in circuits

A RESISTOR is made from a conducting material the size, shape and conductivity of which is arranged to give the amount of electrical resistance we need. A short fat piece of material which conducts electricity has less resistance than a long thin piece, even when they weigh the same. Also, some substances conduct electric current much better than others: silver is better than copper, copper better than iron, and practically all metals better than carbon. For making resistors, we want the materials which are poor conductors because if we pick good conductors, we will have to use a lot of material to make a resistor of high value.

One material used to make resistors is manganin, made up of a mixture of the metals nickel, chromium and iron. Manganin can be made into wire, the wire being insulated by an enamel coating. It is then wound over ceramic (china) rods. The wire is usually wound in two sections, starting from the centre and going outwards (Fig. 1) so that the two halves are wound in opposite directions. That way, the resistor has only a very small amount of inductance (we'll deal with inductance later in the series). For any reasonable value of resistance (10 ohms or more), a long length of thin wire must be used, and values of around 50k represent the upper limits of what can be achieved by this method. The advantage of making a wire-wound resistor of this type is that a precise value of resistance can be obtained just by measuring out the correct length of wire, assuming that the composition of the material and the thickness can be held to close limits by the manufacturer. Also, the length of wire that is needed can be calculated, and resistors made in this way will operate at quite high temperatures without coming to grief.

Most resistors, however, are carbon composition types or film types. The film resistor is made by evaporating metal or carbon onto ceramic rods, on which the vapour condenses like steam on a cold window. By cutting tracks in this conducting film, resistors of whatever value we want can be made with more precision than can be obtained when the carbon composition method is used, and at a very much lower price than wire-wound types.

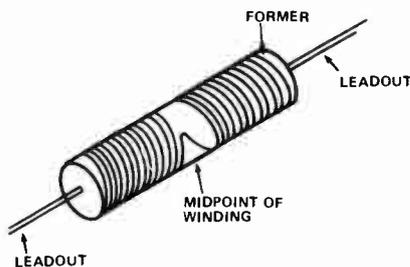


Figure 1. Non-inductive winding for a wire-wound resistor — the wire is put on in the form of two coils wound in opposite directions

Can We Tolerate It?

Carbon resistors bring us sharply up against a fact of mass-production life. When you set out to make a large number of identical products using as near as possible the same material and processes for them all, you still find variations. These are called manufacturing tolerances, and for electronic components these are a lot wider than we are accustomed to in mechanical parts. If you go out and buy a set of pistons for your car, you expect them to fit, not to be half an inch too large or too small: yet this would be the state of affairs if pistons were made to the same tolerance as carbon-composition resistors! The problem with resistors is the mixture of carbon and clay, which can never be entirely identical from one batch to another, and its behaviour when it is baked into the form of a resistor. As a result, we find tolerances of at least 20% in carbon composition resistors, though much closer tolerances (5% or less) can be obtained with carbon-film or metal-film types, and closer still for wire-wound. If you care to wind your own resistors, you can have tolerances as close as you like.

... We Might Prefer It

The large tolerances, which are inevitable when carbon-composition resistors are manufactured, are reflected by the scale of preferred values which we use. The preferred values are the 'target values' to which machines for making resistors are set, so that you could expect a correctly adjusted machine to produce most of its output at the target value, but with a fair quantity also scattered around each side of the target value (see Fig. 2). The curve in Fig. 2, incidentally, is called a distribution graph, and the bell shape is a very familiar one — it occurs when curves are drawn of examination marks, height of adults, lengths of blades of grass — almost every natural distribution you can think of, provided that large numbers are being considered.

If the spread of resistor values around the largest value is about 20% of the largest value, so that a machine which is set

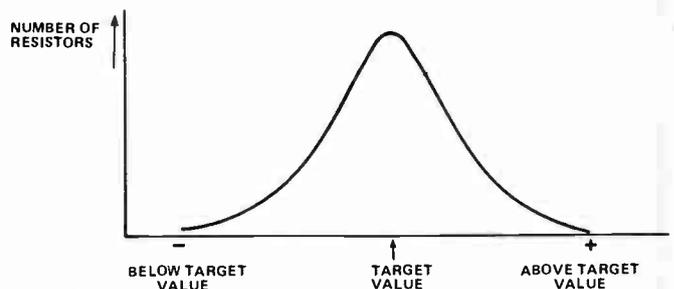


Figure 2. The effect of mass production — a large number of components of close-to-target value are made, but there will also be substantial numbers of components the values of which are well above or well below the target value

to a target value of 100R can produce values ranging from 80R to 120R, then it makes sense to pick target values for which the tolerances overlap. Let me explain that one. Suppose you fix a target value of 10 ohms (10R). A tolerance of 20% up on 10R is 12R, and if we take as our next preferred value 15R, then 20% down on this is 12R again. A 12R resistor could be a 10R, 20% high, or a 15R, 20% low. If we choose target values whose 20% tolerance values overlap like this, there can never be such a thing as a reject — every resistor that is made must come within the 20% tolerance limit of at least one of the preferred values.

There is, of course, a demand for closer tolerances, such as 10% or 5%. What is done is to manufacture huge quantities of resistors with the machines set to the target values for 20% tolerance. The values which come within 5% of target are then picked out, and sold as 5% tolerance, fetching the highest price of all the carbon composition types. Another selection produces the values which fall between 5% and 10%, and these are marked as 10% tolerance and sold at a lower price. What is left must have tolerances of between 10% and 20%, and fetches the lowest prices as an ordinary 20% carbon composition resistor. The moral of this is that you are wasting your time looking over a box of 100R 20% carbon resistors with your ohmmeter, trying to find one which is exactly 100R. This kind of sifting has been done already long before you ever lay your hands on them. Table 1 shows the preferred values for the 20% and the 10% series of resistors.

20% Series	10% Series
10	10
15	12
22	15
33	18
47	22
68	27
100	33
	39
	47
	56
	68
	82
	100

20% Series	10% Series
10	10
	12
15	15
	18
22	22
	27
33	33
	39
47	47
	56
68	68
	82
100	100

Table 1. Preferred values for fixed resistors of 10% and 20% tolerance

Understanding The Colours

The preferred value system has another cunning aspect to it. Each preferred value has, at most, two digits that indicate what the value is, followed by zeros. For example, we can have 1R2, 12R, 120R, 1k2, 12k, 120k, 1M2, all of which values use the digits 12, with the decimal point of the number of zeros indicating the final value. If we write them in the form 1.2, 12, 120, 1200, 12000, 120000, 1200000, you can see this more clearly. This allows us to use the colour code of only three colours to indicate preferred resistor values, with a fourth colour band, if necessary, to indicate tolerance. The standard colour code, just in case you are a complete newcomer to HE, is

shown in Table 2. Life will be a lot easier for you if you memorise this code thoroughly and practise using it.

Just to give yourself some experience, try measuring some resistor values. Takes a few 100R resistors, for example, and measure them with the HE Multimeter (see page 50 for details of our special offer). If you use the RX1 (direct reading) scale, the reading will be well over to the left-hand side of the scale where the scale markings are close together, but if you set the meter to the RX10 (multiply by 10) scale, 100R should come in the middle of the scale. See what actual values you find, and then try a bunch of 1k0 resistors in the same way, using the RX100 (multiply by 100) scale.

First Band — first figure of number value
Second Band — second figure of number value (can be 0)
Third Band — number of zeros following second figure (can be 0)

Colour	Figure
Black	0
Brown	1
Red	2
Orange	3
Yellow	4
Green	5
Blue	6
Violet	7
Grey	8
White	9

Table 2. Colour codes for fixed resistors. Examples: Brown, Black, Black — 10 ohms or 10R (no zeros after the second figure), Red, Red, Red — 2200 ohms or 2k2, Yellow, Violet, Orange — 47000 ohms, or 47k

Dividing Your Potential

From resistors as components, the attention naturally turns to the circuits that we use with them. One circuit that keeps cropping up again and again is one called the 'potential divider' — so we'll look at this one first.

A potential divider is made by connecting two resistors in series (Fig.3) and then applying a voltage across the pair of them. Having done this, you can measure an output voltage across one of the resistors (usually the one which has a connection to the supply negative), and this voltage will be smaller than the supply voltage.

That may not sound like a big deal, but what makes the circuit useful is that we can calculate what the voltage at the output will be if we know the size of the voltage at the input and the values of the resistors. Let's start with a simple example. Suppose we have a 9 V supply and two 1k0 resistors. Connecting two 1k0 resistors in series gives a total resistance of 2k0, so (Ohm's law again) the current that will flow through each resistor when we connect a 9 V supply across both of them will be $9/2$ mA, equal to 4.5 mA. With this amount of current flowing through one of the 1k0 resistors, the voltage across it will be $4.5 \text{ mA} \times 1\text{k}0 = 4.5 \text{ V}$, exactly half of the supply voltage. Any potential divider which uses identical resistor values, whatever they are, gives an output voltage which is half of the input voltage.

Now what happens if you use different values for the

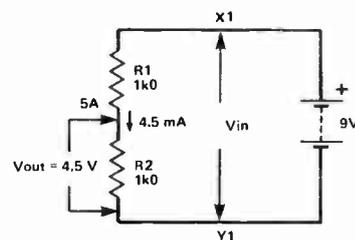


Figure 3. Circuit of a potential divider. The voltage across R2 is a fraction of the supply voltage (VIN), and it depends on the values of R1 and R2

Feature

resistors? Suppose we take non-preferred values just to make the arithmetic easier, and imagine that we can have a 1k5 and a 3k0. This gives a total of 4k5, and the current through this with a 9 V supply is $9/4.5 = 2$ mA. With 2 mA flowing, the voltage across the 1k5 will be 1.5×2 V, which is 3 V, and the voltage across the 3k0 will be 3×2 , which is 6 V. The voltages add up, as you might expect, to the 9 V which is the supply voltage.

We don't, in fact have to go through this lot of calculations each time we want to know what a potential divider does. There is a time-saving formula for the circuit in Fig.3 which is:

$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN} \times \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

where V_{OUT} is the voltage we measured across R_2 , V_{IN} is the supply voltage which is across both R_1 and R_2 , and $R_1 + R_2$ is the total resistance.

If, for example, and using realistic values now, we had $R_1 = 4k7$ and $R_2 = 2k2$, then for V_{IN} equal to 9 V, V_{OUT} would be

$$9 \times \frac{2.2}{4.7 + 2.2}$$

which is 2.87 V as near as maybe.

Try it out for yourself, using the Eurobreadboard to mount the resistors and to make the connections. Remember, however, that each resistor can have 20% tolerance, so that the actual values that you find can be quite a way out, particularly if the two resistors have their tolerances in opposite directions.

For example, if R_1 is 20% high and R_2 is 20% low, then the actual resistance values would be: $R_1 = 5k6$, $R_2 = 1k76$, and V_{OUT} will be

$$9 \times \frac{1.76}{5.64 + 1.76}$$

which is 2.14 V. This value is more than 20% different from the previously calculated value of 2.87 V.

That's one item that can upset the calculation. Another one which can upset things even more is if any current is taken from the output of the circuit. Connecting a meter, for example, to measure the output voltage will take some current from the circuit (as mentioned in Part 2 last month), and unless the meter has a high resistance (so taking very little current), the measured readings will not be anywhere near the calculated ones — because the measured readings are incorrect.

What if some other circuit takes current from the potential divider? Easy — we can amend the formula to read:

$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN} \times \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} - R_1 \times I_{OUT}$$

where I_{OUT} is the amount of current taken by the circuit that is connected to the potential divider.

For example, if we use the potential divider in the previous example, with 4k7 and 2k2, and 0.2 mA is taken from it, then the voltage at the output, V_{OUT} , is:

$$\begin{aligned} &9 \times \frac{2.2}{6.9} - 0.2 \times 4.7, \\ &= 2.87 - 0.94 = 1.93 \text{ V.} \end{aligned}$$

A circuit taking a current of 0.2 mA could be one including the base of a transistor, for example.

I've shown each of these calculations with two decimal places (two figures after the decimal point), but when we're dealing with 20% tolerance components it's daft to pretend that we can get anything to this sort of accuracy — so it makes more sense to round every answer to one decimal place. To do this, look at the second figure after the decimal point. If this figure is less than 5, then just chop off this figure and all the ones that follow it. If the second figure after the decimal point is 5 or more, then chop it off and all the ones which follow it, but

increase the remaining figure by one. For example, 1.632 rounds off to 1.6, but 1.664 rounds to 1.7. It's a common mistake to show far more figures after a decimal point than can be justified when we use 20% (or even 1%) components, so from now on, all answers will be rounded off. So don't dash off a letter to the Editor complaining that I've written 2.4 when your MASHIO calculator gives 2.398456785614!

Varying Your Resistance

With all this 20% tolerance caper and with meters drawing currents from potential dividers to mess up our calculations, it's not surprising that most circuits need some sort of adjustment somewhere. One type of component which provides you with a means of adjustment is called a variable resistor or potentiometer, names that cause a lot of confusion. In fact, the names really refer to the way in which we use these components rather than to the components themselves. The usual form of construction of a potentiometer is shown in Fig.4, and if you have an old potentiometer (for example, an old volume control), you can take it apart and have a look. There's a section of track which is in the shape of a circle with a chunk out of it. A connection is made to each end of this piece of material, which can be carbon composition, a wire winding, or a metal or carbon film. So far, that just makes it an inconveniently-shaped fixed resistor, and the point that distinguishes it from other resistors is the fact that there is a movable contact which can be swung around the circular track by turning a shaft. This contact also rubs against a metal collar, and that in turn is connected to a third terminal, which is always the centre terminal in a group of three. The symbol (Fig.5) shows the principle of the thing, with the fixed connections and the variable one indicated.

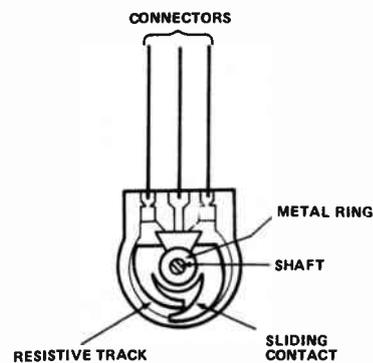


Figure 4. Construction of a potentiometer

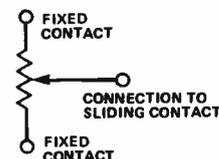


Figure 5. Symbol for a potentiometer in a circuit diagram

This three-terminal resistor can be used in two ways. If we use one end-terminal and the centre one, turning the shaft will cause the resistance between the contacts to vary from zero (when the movable contact is touching the fixed one) to the maximum that the size of the track permits. Try connecting your HE Meter to one end terminal (either one) and the centre terminal of a 1k0 potentiometer. Use the RX10 ohms scale of the HE Meter, and see what reading you get as you slowly turn the shaft of the 'pot'. You'll find this a whole lot easier if you fasten the HE Meter leads with crocodile (croc) clips, incidentally. One way is to make up a set of leads, one red, one black, with a 4 mm plug at each end. One plug of each can then fit into the HE Meter sockets, and the other will push into the socket end of the croc clip. The other way is to compress the socket ends of the croc clips, using pliers, until the HE Meter probe leads are a tight push-fit.

When we use two of the terminals like this, we're using the device as a variable resistor (two common circuit symbols are shown in Fig.6). A much more common use is as a variable potential divider, with all three terminals used, as in Fig.7. This way, it's not resistance change we're interested in but the change in the *ratio* of resistance.

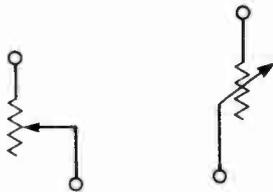


Figure 6. Circuit symbols for a potentiometer when used as a variable resistor, where only one end-connection and the movable connection are used

If we think of the potentiometer as consisting of two resistors in series, the resistance of terminal A (Fig.7) to the tap, and the resistance from the tap to terminal B, then it's clearly a potential divider and we should be able to measure a voltage between the tap and the end of the potentiometer which is connected to the supply negative. Try it, using the connections shown in Fig.7, and with the HE Meter set to the 10 VDC range, using a 9 V battery as a supply. Slowly turn the shaft of the potentiometer from one extreme to the other and watch how the voltage measured on the meter changes as the shaft is turned.

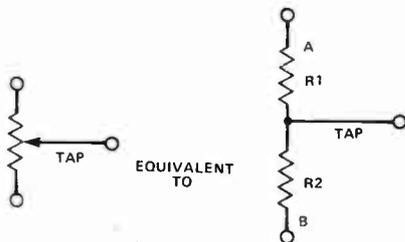


Figure 7. Using the potentiometer as a variable potential divider

We usually arrange potentiometers so that the voltage at the tap increases as we turn the shaft clockwise, looking from the shaft end of the potentiometer. To make sure of this, connect the potentiometer up in the way shown in Fig.8.

A lot of electronic circuits use potentiometers for adjustments which have to be made by the user — the volume control and brightness of the telly are good examples. Inside a lot of circuits, though, there are small potentiometers which can be adjusted by using a screwdriver and which are referred to as presets. As the name suggests, these are adjusted when the circuit is first tested, and are set to values which allow the circuit to act correctly, so compensating for all the uncertainty caused by the 20% tolerance. Presets should need their settings altered only very rarely, and only when the effect of the alterations is known and can be checked. In other words, don't

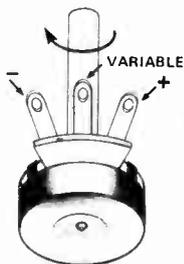


Figure 8. Conventional way of connecting a potentiometer so that its output voltage (from the movable connection) increases as the shaft is turned clockwise

open up the telly and start twiddling. Even if you don't electrocute yourself, you'll probably put so many settings out of their correct positions that it'll take months to get them all back again.

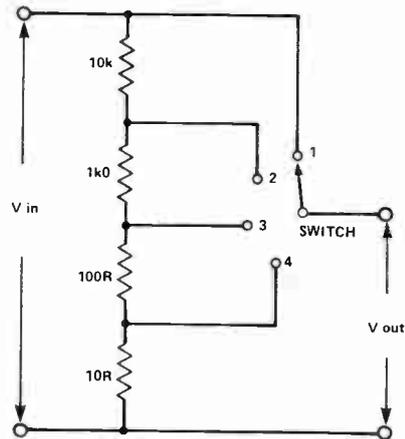


Figure 9. Switched attenuator. This circuit is used a lot in multimeters, oscilloscopes and other electronic instruments.

Thinning Out Your Potential

Another name we sometimes use for the potential divider circuit is 'attenuator'. Attenuation literally means 'thinning out', and the action of a potential divider on a signal is just that — it reduces the AC signal voltage just as it reduces a DC voltage. When we make use of a volume control on a radio, we are in fact attenuating the audio signal, and the potentiometer is being used as a variable attenuator.

A single potential divider is not a particularly useful attenuator, however, because it permits only one amount of attenuation. A much more useful arrangement is the switched attenuator which is shown in Fig.9. This consists of a lot of resistors in series, with connections to a switch, and the action is of a potential divider in which we can change the resistance of the two sections by switching in different values of resistors.

For example, looking at the attenuator circuit in Fig.9, with the switch in position 1, there is no attenuation: the signal at the output is the same as the signal at the input. With the switch in position 2, however, the upper resistance is 10k and the lower resistance is 100R and 10R, a total of 1110R or 1k11. The division ratio (that is, the fraction of the input voltage which is at the output) is

$$\frac{1.11}{11.11}$$

which is about 0.1, so that the output voltage is about one tenth of the input voltage. If we now switch to position 3, the resistor values are 11k and 110R, so that the division ratio is

$$\frac{0.11}{1.1}$$

which is 0.01, making the output voltage one hundredth of the input voltage. At switch position 4, the resistance values are 11.1k and 10R, so that the division ratio is

$$\frac{0.010}{11.1}$$

which is about 0.001, making the output voltage about one thousandth of the input voltage.

It's a useful circuit, particularly where you want to be able to switch between very different voltage values, and it's used a lot in multimeters, oscilloscopes and signal generators.

Next month we'll look at how to store electricity in capacitors (and how to extract it when stored).

HE

Multitester Offer

Special Offer To HE Readers Only Invaluable Aid To The Hobbyist

THIS Multitester offers much more than a standard multimeter, as the specification shows. Apart from DC and AC voltage, DC current, resistance and decibel ranges, the HE Multitester has a range doubler for voltage and current measurements. Thus sensitivity on DC voltage ranges extends to 50k/V.

The meter dial is large (111 mm by 89 mm) and easy to read. It has a mirror strip to improve accuracy of readings.

The new series into Electronic Components has been written around this Multitester. Although other instruments can be used in conjunction with the series, the HE Multitester is undoubtedly the best choice.

So take advantage of this special offer: the Multitester is supplied complete with test leads with probes attached, batteries and instructions for only £19 plus 95p post and packing.



Multitester—Only £19

Specification

- Overload protected by two silicon diodes
- Uses double-jewelled $\pm 2\%$ meter with mirror and $\pm 1\%$ temperature stabilised resistor

Measurement	Ranges	Accuracy	Remarks
DC Voltage	0-125-250 mV 0-1.25-2.5-5-10 -25-50-125-250 -500-1000 V	$\pm 4\%$ 125 mV to 2.5 V 500 to 1000 V $\pm 3\%$ except as noted	Sensitivity 50k/V range doubled 25k/V normal
AC Voltage	0-5-10-25-50- 125-250-500 -1000 V	$\pm 4\%$ of full scale	Sensitivity 10k/V range doubled 5k/V normal
DC Current	0-25-50 μ A 0-2.5-5-25-50 -250-500 mA 0-5-10 A	Same as for DC voltage	
Resistance	0-2k -20k -200 k 0-2M-20M (centre scale 10)	$\pm 3\%$ of scale length	Batteries: one penlight 1.5 V one rectangular 9 V
Decibels	-20 to +62 dB		8-ranges
Size	H170 x W124 x D50 mm		
Weight	590g (battery and test leads included)		

To: HE Multitester Offer, Modmegs Limited, 145 Chering Cross Road, LONDON WC2H 0EE

Please send me Multitester(s) at £19.95 including post and packing. I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Modmegs Limited for £

OR

I wish to pay by Barclaycard /Access. Please charge to my account number

BARCLAYCARD

VISA



Signature

Name
(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Address
(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Please note that the offer applies to UK mainland only; allow 28 days for delivery

Multitesters 100,000 opv

AC volts: 0 - 5 - 10 - 250 - 1000
DC volts: 0 - 05 - 25 - 10 - 50 - 250 - 1000
DC current: 0 - 10 μ a - 25 μ a - 500 μ a - 0 - 5 ma - 50 ma - 500 ma - 10 amp
AC current: 10 amp
Resistance: 0 - 20 ohms - 200 ohms - 5 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 50 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 5 meg ohms - 50 meg ohms

As a transistor tester

HFE: 0 - 5 (NPN) - PNP
ICO: 0 - 5 μ a (NPN - PNP)
Dims: 178 x 140 x 70 mm

Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 20

Multitester

1,000 opv
AC volts: 0 - 5 - 150 - 500 - 1000
DC volts: 0 - 15 - 150 - 500 - 1000
DC current: 0 - 1 ma - 150 ma
Resistance: 0 - 25 K ohms - 100 K ohms - 90 x 61 x 30 mm
Dims:
Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT

Multitester

20,000 opv
AC volts: 0 - 10 - 50 - 100 - 250 - 500 - 1000
DC volts: 0 - 0.5 - 5 - 25 - 125 - 250 - 500 - 1000
DC current: 0 - 50 ma - 0.5 ma - 250 ma
Resistance: 0 - 3 K ohms - 300 K ohms - 3 meg ohms
Deibels: -20 to +63 db
Dims: 127 x 90 x 32 mm
Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 7

Headphones

High velocity mylar diaphragm. Coiled lead. Finished in a combination of bright aluminium.

Impedance: 8 ohms
Frequency response: 15 - 22000 HZ
Weight: 350 gms

Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as PH 12



ARROW AUDIO CENTRE
20 NORTH BAR BANBURY OXON OX16 0TF.
TELEPHONE BANBURY (0295) 3677
TERMS: CHEQUE/PO WITH ORDER, CALLERS WELCOME

GEO AM / FM STEREO TUNER AMPLIFIER CHASSIS

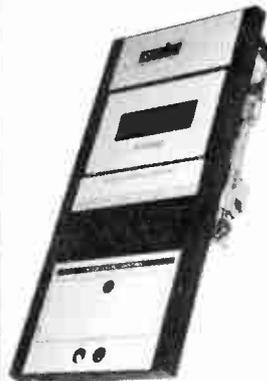
Originally designed for installation into a music centre. Supplied as two separate built and tested units which are easily wired together.
Note: Circuit diagram and interconnecting wiring diagrams supplied. **Rotary Controls:** Tuning, on/off volume, balance, treble, bass. **Push-button controls:** Mono, Tape, Disc, AFC, FM (VHF), LW, MW, SW. **Power Output:** 7 watts RMS per channel, at better than 2% THD into 8 ohms. 10 watts speech and music. **Frequency Response:** 60 Hz - 20 kHz within ± 3 dB. **Tape Sensitivity:** Output - typically 150 mV. Input - 300 mV for rated output. **Disc Sensitivity:** 100mV (ceramic cartridge). **Radio:** FM (VHF), 87.5 MHz - 108 MHz. Long wave 145 kHz - 108 kHz. Medium wave,



520 kHz - 1620 kHz. Short wave. 5.8 MHz - 16 MHz. **Size:** Tuner - 2 3/4 in. x 1 1/2 in. x 7/8 in. approx. Power amplifier - 2 in. x 7/8 in. x 4/8 in. approx. 240V AC operation. Supplied complete with fuses, knobs and pushbuttons, and LED stereo beacon indicator. **Price £21.50** plus 50 postage and packing.

Stereo Cassette Tape Deck Module comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play-back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready-built and tested. Smart black and silver finish.

Features: Three digit tape counter, Auto-stop, Six piano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play, stop and eject. Automatic record level control. Main inputs plus secondary inputs for stereo microphones. **Input sensitivity** 100mV to 2V. **Input impedance** 68K. **Output level** 400mV to both left and right-hand channels. **Output impedance** 10K. **Signal to noise ratio** 45dB. **Wow and flutter** 0.1%. **Power supply requirements** 18V D.C. at 300mA. **Connections** the left and right-hand stereo inputs and outputs are via individual screened leads all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). **Dimensions:** Top panel 5 1/2 in. x 11 1/4 in., clearance required under top panel 2 1/4 in. Supplied complete with circuit diagram and connecting diagram. **Price £26.70** + £2.50 postage and packing. Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supply (transformer, bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor) £3.



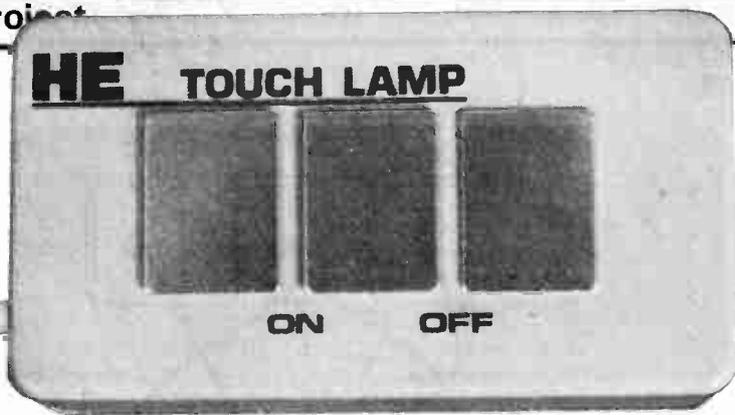
B.K. ELECTRONICS

37 Whitehouse Meadows, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5TY

BARCLAYCARD
VISA

* SAE for current lists * Official orders welcome * All prices include VAT * Mail order only * All items packed (where applicable) in special energy absorbing PU foam. Orders welcome by prior appointment, please telephone 0702 527572.





Touch Lamp

Left in the dark? This project gives simple on/off touch control of your battery or mains powered bedside light

IF YOU'RE TIRED of fumbling around in the dark in search of the bedside lamp switch, and then fumbling around trying to actually *operate* the switch, our touch-operated bedside lamp is just what you need. It is a very simple and economic battery operated design which has a negligible stand-by current. The use of a touch switch makes the lamp extremely easy to operate even in the dark, since once you have found the touch contacts the unit virtually operates itself!

You can use this project to either turn a small 6 V bulb on and off or alternatively to operate a relay (which can be used to switch a mains-powered bulb on and off). The amount of light available from a 6 V bulb, such as a torch bulb, is not very much of course, but is adequate for its purpose and has the advantage of making a completely self-contained project with no trailing wires. If you choose to build in a relay to the project (as in our prototype) then mains input and output leads will be necessary.

A point worthy of note is that, wired for mains control purposes, the project will not only turn a lamp on and off, but in fact most mains equipment. The project may find other uses, therefore, particularly as an aid for handicapped persons.

Construction

Build up the project using one of our standard sized (24 hole by 10 strip) pieces of Veroboard, carefully following the overlay details in Fig. 2 (see also Building Site this month, page 41). Make sure the transistors are inserted correctly.

Drill the case lid to fit the three touch contacts, which can be specially bought contacts, or simply three M4 (or similar) pan head bolts. Mount the contacts using soldertags (to provide connection points) and nuts.

You must now decide whether you want the project to operate a small bulb or a relay. If you choose the small bulb, then mount it in a holder fitted to the top of the case. Drill a hole near the holder to enable the two leads from the lamp to pass through to the interior of the case.

Some sort of shade can be placed over the lamp to give a neater finish and a more diffuse light. Some food containers and aerosol caps are made of a suitable thin white plastic material, and a little ingenuity must be used here.

Fit the battery and circuit board inside the case and wire up the project as in Fig. 3.

If you choose to operate a relay and thus control a separate mains powered lamp (such as a bedside or overhead lamp) then drill the sides of the case to fit rubber grommets. Push the two grommets into position — they will

protect the mains cable from being damaged.

Fasten the relay to the bottom of the case (double-sided, self-adhesive pads are ideal for this purpose) and connect the project as shown in Fig. 4.

Use cable ties on mains input and output leads to prevent them from being accidentally pulled out.

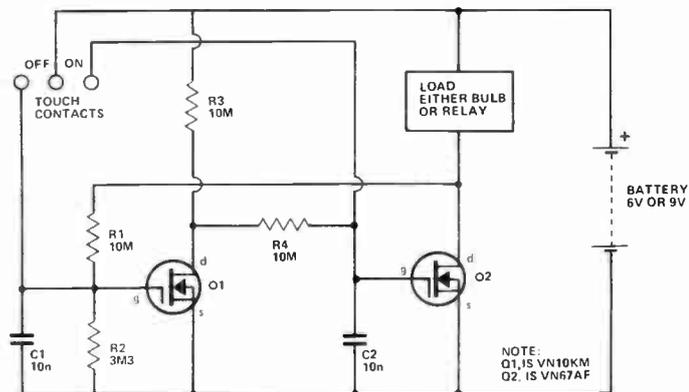


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Touch Lamp

Parts List

RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5 or 10%)

R1 10M

R2 3M3

CAPACITORS

C1,2 10n polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1 VN10KM VMOS transistor

Q2 VN67AF or VN66AF VMOS power transistor

MISCELLANEOUS

Suitable plastic case
Veroboard, 24 hole x 10 strip
Touch contacts (see Buylines)
PP3-sized battery clip

Either: MES bulb holder + 6 V MES 100 mA bulb for AA-sized cells + plastic holder

Or: 6-12 V operated relay (100R coil, or greater)
PP3-sized battery

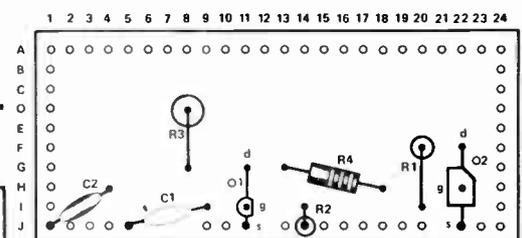
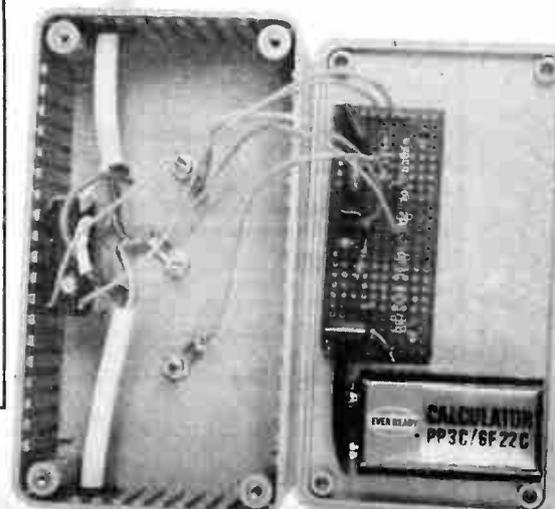


Figure 2. Veroboard layout of the project. Note that there are no track breaks to make underneath the circuit board



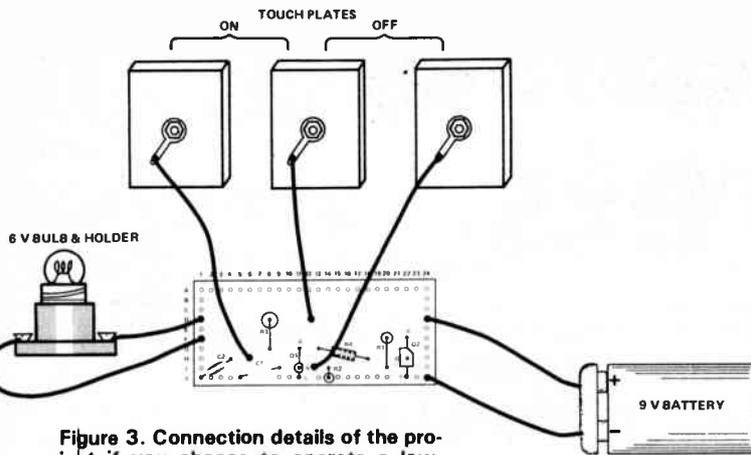


Figure 3. Connection details of the project if you choose to operate a low-voltage bulb

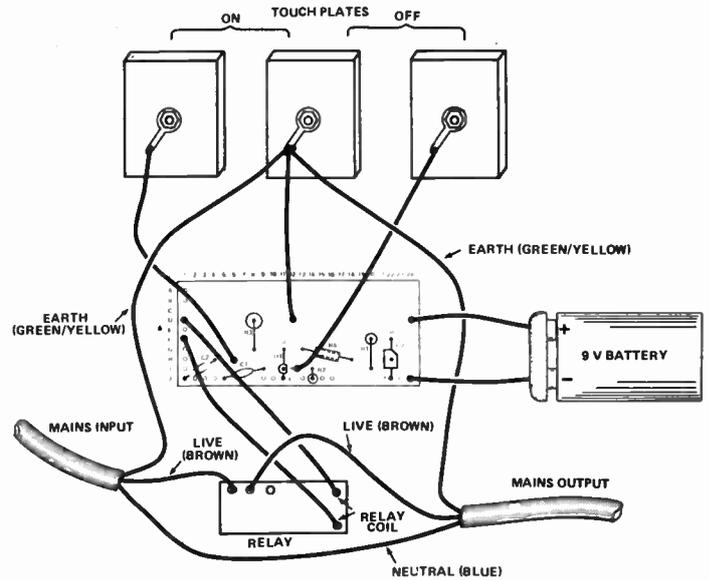


Figure 4. Project connection details to control mains powered equipment

Buylines

Many of the mail order companies advertising within HE's pages stock the VMOS transistors for this project.

Suitable touch contacts are available from:

Watford Electronics
33/35 Cardiff Road
Watford.

All other components are easily obtainable. The total cost of parts for the project, excluding case, will be about £5.

The How It Works section for the Touch Lamp project will be given in next month's issue of HE

HE



ANNOUNCING A NEW SET OF BASIC ELECTRONICS

This 5 volume set contains over 500 pages. Bound in stiff linen. Cover size 8½in x 5in. Price £10.00 per set (we pay the postage)

- Book 1. Introducing Electronics
- Book 2. Resistors/Capacitors
- Book 3. Inductors/Diodes
- Book 4. Meters/Voltage-dividers
- Book 5. Transistor Project Circuitry

The manuals are unquestionably the finest and most up-to-date available and represent exceptional value.

This series has been written in a fascinating, absorbing and exciting way, providing an approach to acquiring knowledge that is a very enjoyable experience. Suitable for industrial trainees, City and Guilds students, DIY enthusiasts and readers of electronic journals.

Each part explains electronics in an easy-to-follow way, and contains numerous diagrams and half tone blocks with construction details and circuit diagrams for making the following transistor projects: Lamp Flasher, Metronome, Wailer, Photographic/Monostable Timer, Metal Locator, Geiger Counter, Radio Receiver, Intercom., Intruder Alarm, Electronic Organ, Battery Eliminator, Anemometer, Sound Switch, Light and Water-operated Switches, Pressure-operated Switches, Light meter, Radio Thermometer, Ice Alarm,

Order Now:
Selray Book Company
11 Aspen Copse,
Bromley,
Kent. BR1 2NZ

OUR 100% GUARANTEE
Should you decide to return the set after 10 days examination, your money will be refunded by return of post.

Amount enclosed: £

Name:

Address:

HE/10

ELECTRONIC IGNITION SAVES PETROL



More and more new cars use electronic ignition to give the best performance and economy. Bring YOUR CAR up to top specification by fitting the latest TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE electronic system.

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE gives all the advantages of the best capacitive discharge ignitions:

- ★ **Peak Performance**—higher output voltage.
- ★ **Improved Economy**—consistent high ignition performance.
- ★ **Better Starting**—full spark power even with low battery.
- ★ **Accurate Timing**—prevents contact wear without 'contactless' errors.
- ★ **Smooth Performance**—immune to contact bounce effects.

PLUS

SUPER HIGH POWER SPARK—3½ times the energy of ordinary C.D. systems.

OPTIMUM SPARK DURATION—to get the very best performance and economy with today's lean carburettor settings.

DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY—with the 'ultimate insurance' of a changeover switch to revert instantly to standard ignition.

TECHNICAL DETAILS

HIGH EFFICIENCY INVERTER. A high-power, high efficiency, regulated inverter provides a 400-volt energy source—powerful enough to store twice the energy of other designs and regulated to provide full output even with the battery down to 4 volts.

SUPERB DISCHARGE CIRCUIT. A brand new technique prevents energy being reflected back to the storage capacitor, giving 3½ times the spark energy and 3 times the spark duration of ordinary C.D. systems, generating a spark powerful enough to cause rapid ignition of even the weakest fuel mixtures without the ignition delay associated with lower power 'long burn' inductive systems. In addition this circuit maintains the correct output polarity, thereby preventing unnecessary stress on the H.T. system.

SDPHISTICATED TRIGGER CIRCUIT. This circuit removes all unwanted signals caused by contact volt drop, contact shuffle, contact bounce, and external transients which, in many designs, can cause timing errors or damaging un-timed sparks. Only at the correct and precise contact opening is a spark produced. Contact wear is almost eliminated by reducing the contact breaker current to a low level — just sufficient to keep the contacts clean.

IN MONEY-SAVING KIT FORM at £14.85

Also **MOTORCYCLE TWIN OUTPUT KIT at £22.94**

Plus £1 UK P&P

All you need is a small soldering iron and a few basic tools — everything else is supplied with easy-to-follow instructions.

FITS ALL 6/12-volt NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN

Magnus Road
Wilnecote, Tamworth B77 5BY
(0827) 281000



Synthesiser Secrets

Synthesisers are becoming established as keyboard instruments in many pop groups, alongside the long-accepted guitars and drumkits. Ron Keeley describes how synthesisers produce such an amazing variety of sounds

A SYNTHESISER is an electronic musical instrument that can be used to imitate any other known instrument (this is called imitative synthesis) or to create sounds that have never been heard before. Such is the flexibility of the synthesiser that it can produce unique sounds, created in the mind of the musician. To understand how a synthesiser produces these sounds, it helps first to understand how musical sounds and musical notes (there is a difference) are formed.

Musical notes have three essential qualities: pitch, tone and loudness. A sound is a musical note if it is 'pitched' at one of the frequencies of a musical scale (see Table 1). The note middle C on a piano has a fundamental frequency of 261.626 Hz: the fundamental of B, one note down, is 246.942 Hz but any frequency in between is not a musical note in this scale.

C#	C	261.626
	D ^b	277.183
D#	D	293.665
	E ^b	311.127
F#	E	329.628
	F	349.228
G#	F ^b	369.994
	G	391.995
A#	A ^b	415.305
	A	440
	B ^b	466.164
	B	493.883

Table 1. Scale of notes and frequencies for one octave from middle C

So, the pitch of a note depends mainly on the fundamental frequency of the sound, such as the vibration frequency of a guitar or a piano string. But if all instruments produced only the one frequency, though, they would all sound the same. The reason we can tell the difference between, for example, a flute and an oboe is that they have different *tonal* qualities. Tone, in a musical sense, is not 'bass' or 'treble' but the distinctive quality of a musical sound or note.

As well as the fundamental frequency, or 'first harmonic' as it is also called, every note produced by an instrument contains a large number of higher frequencies or harmonics (see Fig. 1). These are related to the first harmonic in a specific way that is different for each instrument, and all the harmonics add up to form a tonal quality that is different for each instrument.

Loudness, as you would expect, is the volume of a note or sound. However, many instruments will have a different tone, depending on whether they are played hard or soft, so loudness also affects musical tone.

On the other hand, any sound can be a musical sound as long as it is part of a musical performance! Musical sounds may be pure (for example, a sinewave) or they may even be random noises. Frequently they are complex but un-pitched sounds such as those made by 'indefinite pitch' instruments like drums, cymbals, castanets and so on.

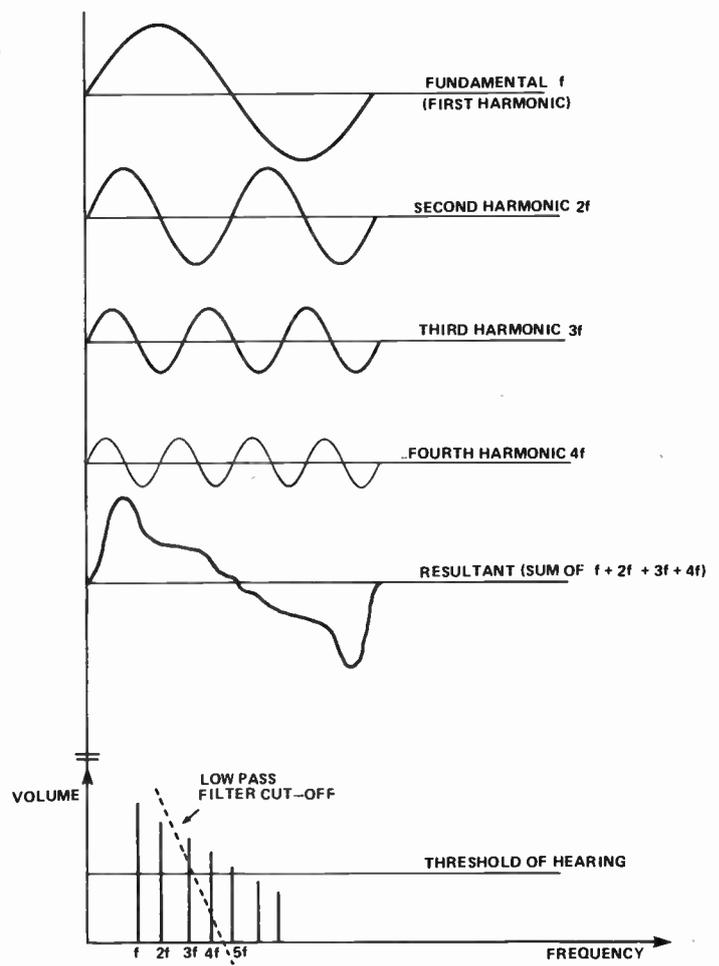


Figure 1. A complex waveform or sound is the result of the combination of two or more simple sinewaves. If the sound is a musical note, these sinewaves are harmonics of the fundamental frequency of the note. A low-pass filter can be used to 'subtract' some of the higher harmonics to give a less complex waveform (producing a more pure sound)

The three qualities of a musical note (or, for that matter, of musical sounds) are not static but dynamic; that is, they are not constant for the duration of a note. A note from a musical instrument is often loudest when it is first made — when a trumpet player first puffs into the mouthpiece, for example — and then gradually dies away. A piano note is loudest just after the note is struck, then fades to nothing. As loudness changes, so does the tone because the higher harmonics fade quickest, so that the sound becomes less complex.

Pitch, too, can vary with time. Some instruments (organ, particularly) have built-in vibrato but pitch variations are mostly controlled by the musician. Tone and loudness may also be manipulated with playing technique. If a synthesiser is to be able to imitate both musical notes and sounds, then, it must not only generate the three essential musical qualities, but it must also permit very fine control over them.

In generating musical notes and sounds, synthesisers work in a decidedly back-to-front fashion.

Musical instruments can be said to 'synthesise' sounds in the sense that they produce a number of pure sounds — harmonics — which then 'add up' to give the complex tone characteristic of the instrument. A few electronic synthesisers were made which operated on this principle, which is called additive synthesis, but they require very large numbers of oscillators and are difficult to use.

All modern synthesisers operate on the principle of subtractive synthesis. This method starts with a very complex waveform such as a squarewave or sawtooth waveform and works backwards by subtracting harmonics to form a less complex waveform.

Virtually any 'natural' waveform can be duplicated by selective filtering of harmonics, and of course an almost infinite variety of 'unnatural' waveforms or sounds can be created.

An oscillator and a filter are sufficient to determine the musical qualities of pitch (oscillator frequency) and tone (filter frequency), and an amplifier stage takes care of loudness but how are these to be controlled? A row of knobs cannot be 'played' like a proper musical instrument!

Electronic music synthesisers were invented, as almost everyone knows, by Robert Moog (pronounced 'Mogue', as in vogue) and the key to his invention was a system of voltage controlled circuit elements, shown in simplified form in Fig. 2. The frequency of a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) is determined not by a variable resistor or capacitor, but by a variable control voltage. Similarly the cut-off frequency and 'Q' (peakiness) of a voltage controlled filter (VCF) are set by two voltages, and the gain of a voltage controlled amplifier (VCA) is set by another voltage.

The advantage of voltage control is that any available electronic method can be used to vary a voltage, and in turn the frequency, tone or loudness.

The real beauty of the system, though, is that it permits fine dynamic control over all three musical qualities, which is just what is needed. For example, the output of a second oscillator can be used to control the frequency of a VCO, the 'Q' of a VCF or the gain of a VCA. In fact all synthesisers have several special voltage control generators that allow a synthesiser player to modify the three parameters over times as short as ten milliseconds (10 ms).

It is this capability for dynamic control that makes a synthesiser such a flexible and versatile instrument, capable of imitating not only the natural dynamics of notes and sounds but also the style and technique used with traditional instruments.

However, just how this is accomplished will have to wait for another day, another page.

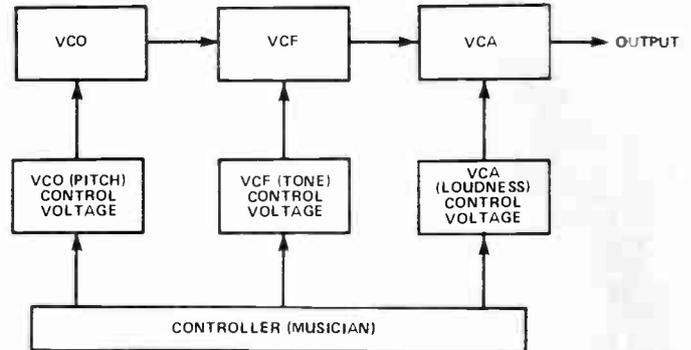


Figure 2. An elementary synthesiser consists of a VCO, VCF and a VCA, together with controllable voltage generators. A practical synthesiser is somewhat more complicated!

HE

TECHNICAL TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ICS can provide the technical knowledge that is so essential to your success, knowledge that will enable you to take advantage of the many opportunities open to the trained man. You study in your own home, in your own time and at your own pace and if you are studying for an examination ICS guarantee coaching until you are successful.

City & Guilds Certificates

Telecommunications Technicians
Radio Amateurs
Electrical Installation Work

Certificate Courses

Colour TV Servicing
Electronic Engineering and Maintenance
Computer Engineering and Programming
Radio, TV, Audio Engineering and Servicing
Electrical Engineering, Installation and Contracting

POST OR PHONE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

To: International Correspondence Schools

ICS Dept. 262M, Intertext House, London SW8 4UJ or telephone 622 9911

Subject of Interest _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel _____

ELECTROVALUE

74LS00 Series

74LS	14p	15p	77p
00	14p	15p	94p
02	14p	15p	94p
04	16p	15p	94p
05	23p	15p	60p
08	20p	16p	78p
10	19p	16p	90p
11	20p	16p	90p
14	58p	16p	75p
20	18p	16p	165p
30	21p	17p	100p
32	22p	17p	85p
37	24p	17p	94p
38	35p	19p	90p
42	59p	19p	90p
47	89p	19p	87p
51	25p	19p	90p
73	30p	19p	85p
74	30p	22p	110p
75	44p	24p	165p
76	30p	24p	165p
85	80p	24p	142p
86	38p	24p	142p
90	44p	24p	145p
92	59p	24p	203p
93	57p	25p	85p
107	40p	25p	90p
112	38p	25p	75p
123	82p	25p	160p
125	45p	26p	31p
126	42p	27p	130p
132	60p	27p	76p
136	42p	29p	295p
137	110p	36p	56p
138	64p	36p	55p
139	70p	37p	150p
145	120p	37p	150p
148	165p	37p	84p
151	77p	39p	85p

MEMORIES

Prime stock

2114	£2.40	2708	£3.00
4118	£7.90	2508	£3.50
4116(200nS)	£1.50	2516	£3.50

(All prices above are net)

2508 and 2516 are single rail

Z80 Series

Z80 2.5 MHz	£5.00	Z80 PIO 4 MHz	£6.00
Z80A 4 MHz	£6.00	Z80 CTC	£6.00
Z80 PIO 2.5 MHz	£5.50	6402 UART	£4.50

(All above prices are net)

SPECIAL OFFER FROM ELECTROVALUE
25 x 4116 each £1.30 net (32.50 n)

LOOK OUT FOR CATALOGUE 82

FREE with Practical Electronics Nov. issue

ORDERING

POSTAGE 40p on orders under £5.00
DISCOUNTS (Not on items marked Net or N)

5% on orders over £20.00

10% on orders over £50.00

Add VAT at 15% to total value of order in U.K.

ELECTROVALUE LTD. DEPT. HE10, 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB
Phone Egham 33603 (STD 0704) (London 87), Telex 264475.
Northern Branch (Personal Shoppers only) 680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA. Phone (061) 432 4945

Your Letters

The Editor replies
to a selection
of your letters

SEVERAL PROJECTS published in HE over the last year have inspired readers to adapt them for different or extended uses. The first letter from a reader living in the West Midlands serves as a typical example, and could be of interest to photography enthusiasts — particularly those who have built the Sound Operated Flash Trigger (HE July '80, pp 11 to 13).

Dear Sir,
I have just built the Flash Trigger project you featured in your July 1980 edition. I have also found a second function for it.

I have a Chinon CE4 camera with autoflash (dedicated) and PW540 power winder. The power winder has a socket (this takes a 2.5 mm jack plug) for connecting to a remote control unit. With one slight modification to your project, which is to add a plug and socket connection to the output leads from the thyristor, I now have the option of firing the flash only, the camera only or both together. This last facility eliminates totally any problems of exposure, as with the dedicated flash, fully automatic exposures can be made, with the power winder advancing the film and resetting the shutter automatically.

I think this (modification) would also be possible with other automatic camera systems having similar connections but I would check with the instruction manual first.

Finally, one more tip; don't insert the plug with the winder switched on. If you do you'll waste a shot, as inserting the plug triggers the shutter automatically.
M. L. Peake
Bilston, West Midlands

PS With a 2.5 mm plug on the trigger lead this will also fit the remote control socket of most portable cassette players (and is compatible with) the player sync sockets on some Aiwa stereo cassette decks. A most versatile project.

The next letter contains a suggestion that we will implement from this issue onwards; that is, the addition of voltages to be expected at various points in some of the circuits for our projects. These values can be useful in fault finding, and will usually be relative to the ground line. There will be little need to add the voltages (apart from the supply voltage) to most digital circuits, because inputs and outputs will be either 'high' (close to the supply voltage) or 'low' (0 V).

Dear Editor,
I have taken your magazine from the first issue and have gained a fair amount of elementary knowledge by building various projects.

To date only two have worked first time — mainly through electronic atrocities perpetrated by myself, though the odd one or two were built in to your diagrams.

There must be thousands of novices like me who find terrible difficulty in fault location and would suggest that you add

to your circuit diagrams the voltage that would normally occur at various points.

Without this information even professional service engineers would often hesitate to carry out a repair.

K. W. Hawkins
Southport, Merseyside

PS. Could you suggest the name of a book which lists the majority of transistor and semiconductors, which gives equivalents and pin layouts?

PPS. Can you assure me that the 40 kHz ultrasonic burglar alarm will not be within the hearing range of my dog?

In answer to your first postscript, a book containing details of thousands of transistor types is *Towers' International Transistor Selector* by T. D. Towers and published by W. Foulsham & Company Limited, Yeovil Road, Slough, Berks.

As to your second query, we think it is more likely that your dog will hear the sound of the alarm triggered by a burglar rather than the 40 kHz tone radiated from the HE Ultrasound Burglar Alarm.

Dear Sirs,
I have been reading the latest issue of *'Hobby Electronics'* magazine and note that you include the PCB foil patterns for each project in the issue.

I would be grateful if you could advise me whether you publish a book of PCB foil patterns for all your projects to date, or intend to do so at a later date.

I am a beginner in electronics and find the PCB diagrams with component locations of great assistance when constructing projects (me being one of those people who can't make heads or tails of the circuit diagrams using physics symbols).

'Hobby Electronics' is an excellent magazine for beginners and, no doubt, experienced electronics enthusiasts.

Anyway keep up the good work and well done!
Michael B. Ough
Weston Mill, Plymouth

No, we don't publish a book of foil patterns but we do publish *Electronics Digest*, a quarterly magazine containing a selection of popular projects from HE.

As you may have noticed in the September '81 issue, we now run a PCB service (see page 61 of this issue for the latest details). As a result of the introduction of the new service we no longer operate our Hobbyprint transfer service.

Dear Sir,
Having had the pleasure of making up your Digital Speedometer, December edition of *Hobby Electronics*, could you please consider the digital indication of *Petrol & Temp*, as this would give a complete instrumentation.
L. A. M. Hughes
Cambridge

Glad to hear of your pleasure in building the Digital Speedometer project. Your letter triggered a 'feasibility' discussion

in the HE office and as a result we are now seriously considering your suggestion for future projects.

Dear Sir,
I read with interest your article in HE (July) on the Ultrasound Burglar Alarm.

In my opinion the quality of the text is sub-standard and I can see why the author's name was not printed. I would make the following comments:

1) The circuit diagram quotes Q3 as BFY50 yet the parts list gives Q3 as BFY51.

2) There are no pin numbers given for the gates of IC3. The pins which connect to the supply are not given any mention. Not everybody is familiar with this type of chip.

3) On the diagram, mention is made of a separate battery — 'See text'. Yet I can find nothing in the text.

I must say that I have been let down frequently by errors in the circuit diagrams both from magazines and the many constructional books available. I would appreciate your comments.

A. Casson
Arundel, West Sussex

Your comments 1 to 3 are all valid. We did quote two type numbers for Q3 but, at the operating voltages of the HE Ultrasound Burglar Alarm, the BFY50 or the 51 derivative will work satisfactorily. And yes, we did forget to include pin numbers for IC3 in the circuit shown in Fig. 1 on page 12 of the July '81 issue. Final 'sin' was that we did not say anything about a 'separate battery' in the text. As you will see from Fig. 1, the separate battery or power source will depend on the type of alarm used with the project. Thanks for pointing out these omissions.

It is a sad fact of life that, even with rigorous checking, errors manage to escape notice in most technical publications, whether they be for hobbyists or professional engineers.

Finally a letter from Malta.

Dear Sir,
I am writing you this letter to ask you if you have any books which would help me build a high wattage amplifier, which I could fix to my music set.

Sir, if you have any books which would help me could you please send me details of how much each would cost me.

L. Bruno
St. Julians, Malta G.C.

If you are thinking in terms of several hundred watts of power, then I cannot think of a suitable constructional book to help you. For the design of lower-power amplifiers (that is, up to 100 W) you could try *Audio Amplifiers For Home Construction* by I. R. Sinclair (see Books from the HE Book Service on page 64 of the September '81 issue of HE).

And that's the lot for this month. **HE**

Telephone Bell Repeater

the pickup will detect the sound of a doorbell if it is placed close to it, and this would generate the alarm. For this reason the project is designed to accept inputs from two pickups simultaneously, so the user can monitor, say, the telephone and the doorbell as required.

Although the circuit is designed to be self-contained (with its own alarm and loudspeaker), we have included the facility of a relay so that separate alarms or lamps, for example, can be triggered by the repeater.

Construction

Build up the Veroboard as the layout in Fig.2 shows. If you have never used Veroboard before, or you are a bit hazy as to its use, make sure you read this month's Building Site on page 41.

Insert all low level components (eg, resistors), into the board first and work through to the higher ones. Make sure that all polarised components (eg, transistors, ICs, electrolytic capacitors and diodes) are inserted the right way round before soldering them in. Insert and solder circuit board pins where all off-board connections are to be made.

Next mark and drill the case for the two 4 mm sockets (which connect to the switched terminals of the relay), the two input jack sockets, the on/off switch, and a matrix of holes to act as a loudspeaker grille.

Fasten all sockets and the switch in their positions to the case. Glue the loudspeaker to the inside of the case lid making sure that no glue gets onto the loudspeaker cone.

Now, wire up your project as shown in Fig.2.

Mark and drill the pickup case for a jack socket and a matrix of holes for the loudspeaker. Glue the loudspeaker to the inside of the case. Finally wire up the jack socket to the loudspeaker.



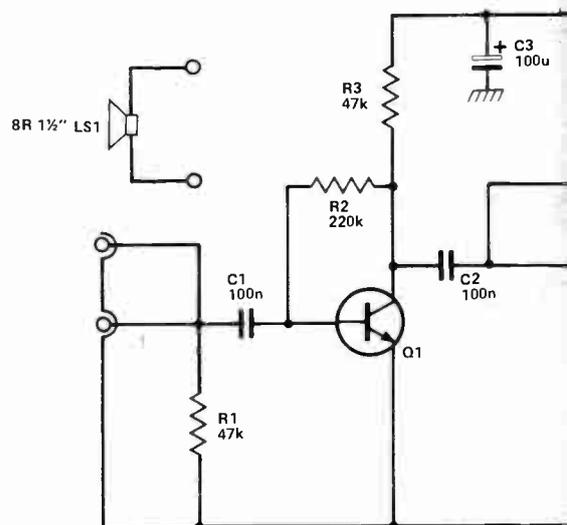
The HE telephone bell repeater doesn't cost the earth, is fun-to-build and use, and features long battery life

IF YOU'RE WORKING outside in the garden, or perhaps underneath the car in the garage, and the telephone rings — chances are you won't hear it and an all-important conversation could be missed. Of course, British Telecom can fit an outside bell to your home which rings whenever your telephone does, but it costs money. A much cheaper alternative, and one which allows you the pleasure of building it yourself, is our battery-powered telephone bell repeater.

The HE Telephone Bell Repeater consists of two main parts: a pickup placed close to the telephone which

detects when the telephone bell is ringing; and the alarm-generating circuitry which turns the signal received from the pickup into a loud, piercing alarm. The alarm-generating circuitry is placed somewhere within earshot of the 'long-distance worker' and the two parts of the project are joined by a suitable length of thin screened cable.

Sensitivity of the circuit is such that other things may be detected and generate the alarm. For instance, if the pickup unit is positioned on the rear of your front door, it will detect the sound of a personal caller knocking. Likewise,

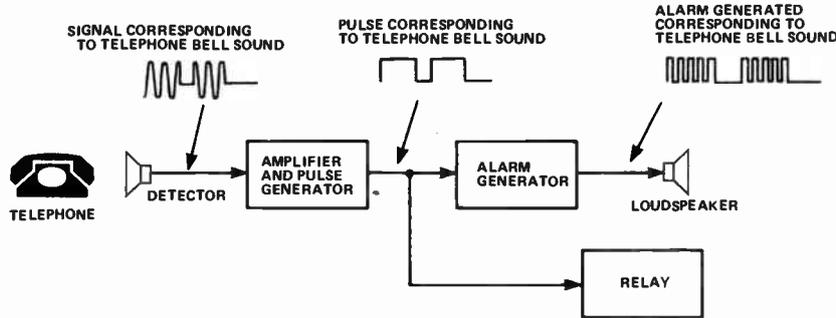


How It Works

A miniature loudspeaker is used to detect the ringing of the telephone bell, and the signal obtained is amplified and rectified to give pulses corresponding to the *shape* of the telephone bell signal, not its sound.

These pulses control the alarm generator, the output of which is fed to a loudspeaker.

Alternatively the pulses switch a relay on and off.



The output of the miniature 8R loudspeaker LS1 is fed via a screened cable to the input stage of the amplifier circuitry. Transistors Q1 and 2 form a two-stage amplifier with high gain and low current drain.

The output signal from the amplifier is rectified by D1 and stored across capacitor C4. Thus, if a sound of some sort is detected by the miniature loudspeaker, the voltage across the capacitor rapidly increases, turning on transistor Q3. When the input sound ceases, the voltage across C4 decreases and Q3 turns off.

Gates IC1a&b are connected

as a buffer so that the output of Q3 is amplified and fed to:

- the base of transistor Q4
- the gated multivibrator oscillator IC1c&d

As the output of IC1b changes, because of the detected sound, transistor Q4 thus turns on, operating relay RLA.

Similarly, the changing output of IC1b operates the gated astable multivibrator, so that a tone is given from IC1d which is amplified by Q5 and fed to the loudspeaker LS2.

Overall quiescent current drain of the whole circuit is less than 200 uA.

Parts List

RESISTORS (ALL 1/4 W, 5%)

R1	47R
R2,6,8	220k
R3,13	47k
R4	10k
R5,12	1M0
R7,10	2M2
R9	22k
R11	6k8

CAPACITORS

C1,2	100n polyester
C3	100u, 10 V electrolytic
C4	470n polyester
C5	10n polyester
C6	220u, 10 V electrolytic

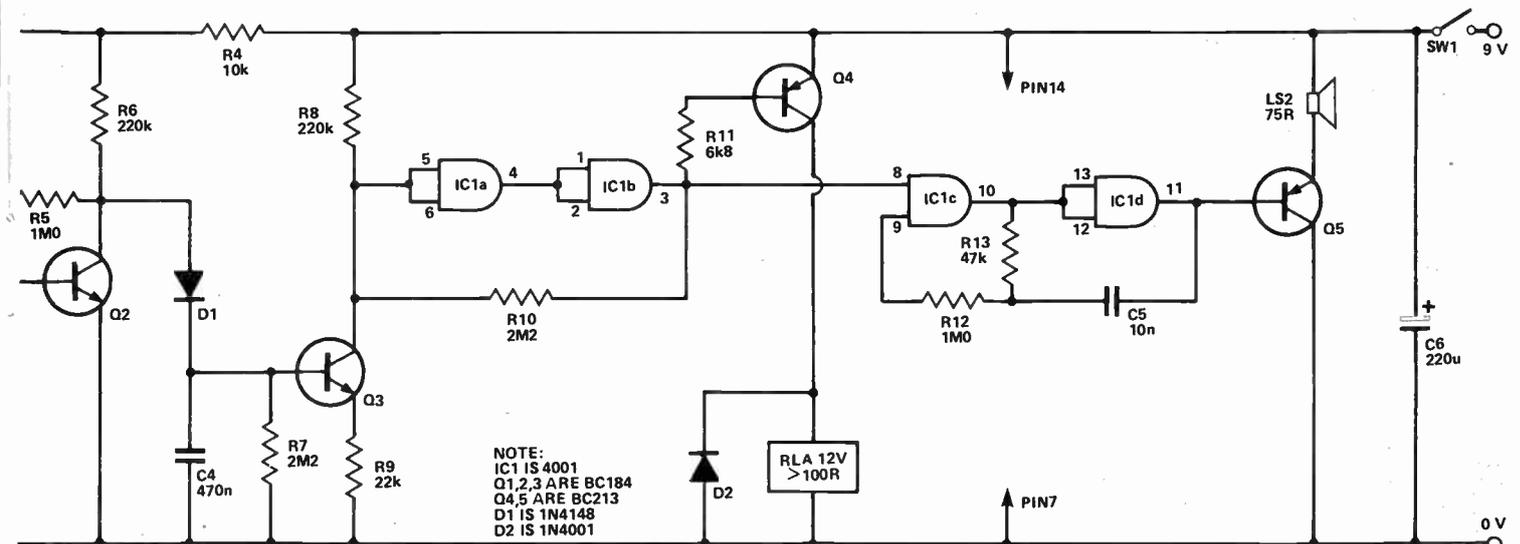
SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	4001, quad NAND gate
Q1,2,3	BC184 NPN transistor
Q4,5	BC213 PNP transistor
D1	1N4148 diode
D2	1N4001 diode

MISCELLANEOUS

SW1	single-pole, single-throw toggle switch
LS1	8R, 1 1/2" loudspeaker
LS2	75R loudspeaker
Cases to suit	
Veroboard,	24 strip x 37 hole
2 x miniature	jack sockets + plugs
2 x 4 mm	sockets
RLA	12 V relay (coil 100R or greater)
Length of	screened cable
6 x AA-sized	cells + holder + battery clip

Figure 1. Circuit of HE Telephone Bell Repeater



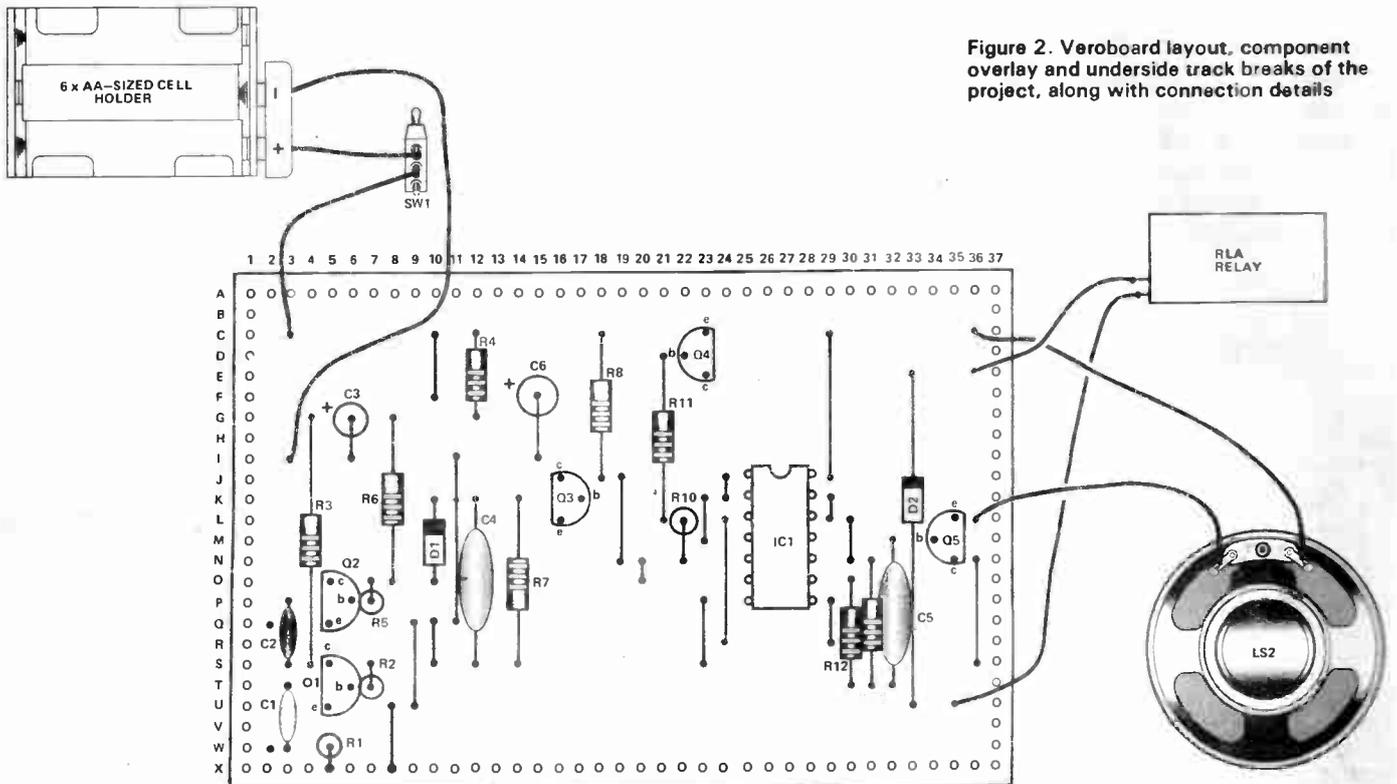
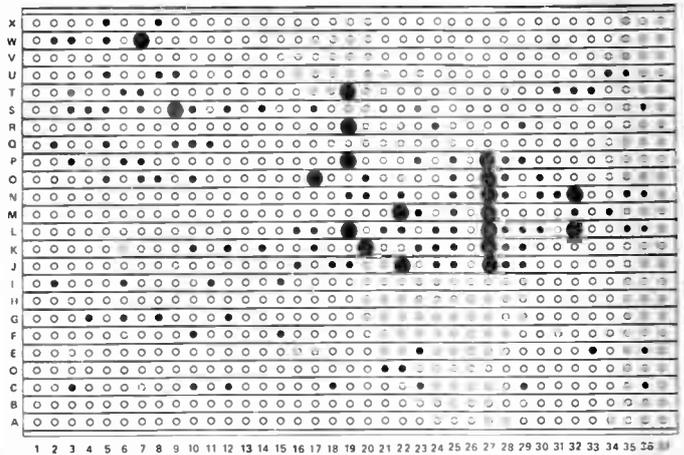
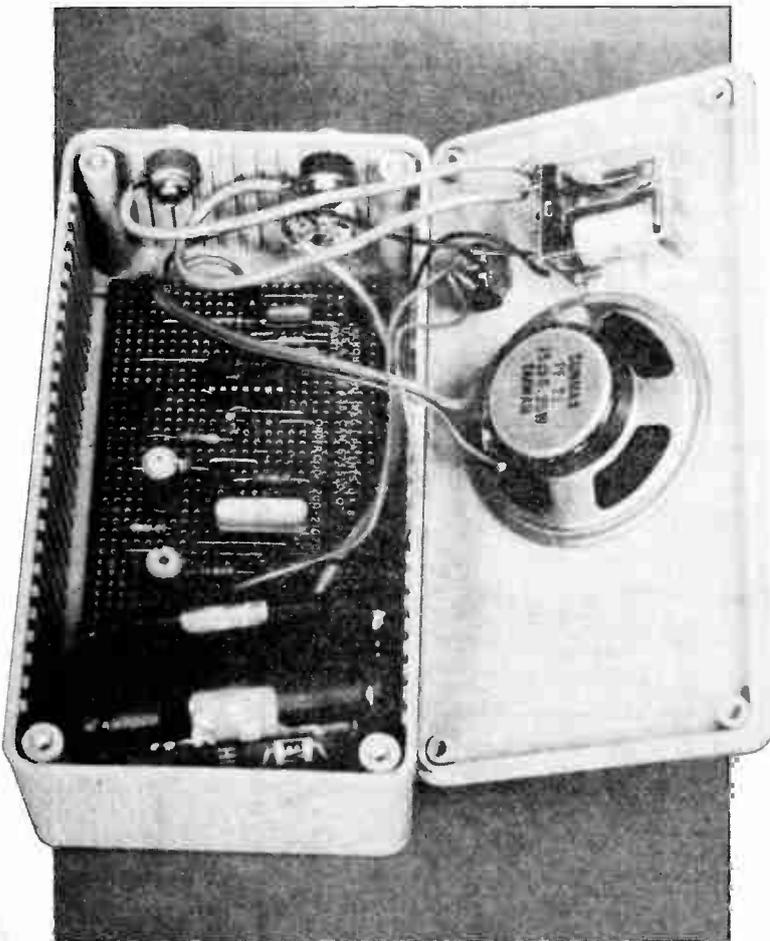


Figure 2. Veroboard layout, component overlay and underside track breaks of the project, along with connection details



Left. Internal view of our prototype telephone bell repeater

Buylines

Magenta Electronics, who advertise in HE, have produced a kit of parts for this project. The kit price is £12.78, but please add 40p to cover p&sp. Connecting cable is also available from Magenta at 14p per metre.



UOSAT Launch Imminent

With the University of Surrey's satellite due for launch in September, we give a progress report

DETAILS OF UOSAT (University Of Surrey SATellite) were given in Bill Mitchell's article *UOSAT - Britain's first educational & hobbyist satellite* in the August '81 issue of HE (pages 56 and 57).

Briefly, the satellite was built at Surrey University with the intention of increasing the interest in space science among educational establishments and also among radio amateurs and hobbyists in their homes. When in orbit UOSAT will transmit a variety of data, including pictures of the earth's surface in a form which can be easily displayed on a domestic TV receiver. It will also have a voice synthesiser on board which will 'speak' in English, giving information about telemetry, experimental data and spacecraft operations.

The exciting part is that radio amateurs and hobbyists, equipped with standard narrow-band VHF receivers, will be able to listen in to these transmissions and will require only a simple fixed aerial. It is anticipated by Surrey University that receiver kits will become available commercially this year for around £150. We hope to give details of these kits in a later issue.

Launch Date

We contacted the University of Surrey as late as possible (half-way through August) to get its most recent estimate of the launch date. In the space of two weeks this date had been shifted *back* to a 'nominal' date of Tuesday 22nd September. It was due to leave the University on 24th August for a flight the next day to the Goddard Space Flight Center in Washington.

Early in August, the spacecraft had been brought back from British Aerospace in Stevenage, Herts, where it had undergone a series of stringent flight acceptance tests. These included vibration, spinning and alternate freezing and heating while under vacuum. It had to undergo further tests at the University before being shipped to the United States.

View of UOSAT's structure. One of the solar cell panels has been removed to show four of the sixteen boxes machined from solid aluminium. Each box contains two printed circuit boards: about 400 PCBs are used in the spacecraft



Pre-launch Preparations

When UOSAT arrives at Goddard Space Flight Center, its magnetometer will be calibrated. This instrument, identical to that used in the Voyager spacecraft on its missions to Jupiter and Saturn, will be used to study the earth's magnetic field.

Next stop after Goddard will be the Western Test Range at Vandenberg, California. Here it will undergo a week of final testing before being 'mated' to the Delta 2310 launch vehicle. (A trial 'mating' of UOSAT with the launch vehicle took place last December at the McDonnell-Douglas works in California.)

Once Launched. . .

Full control of UOSAT should take place about an hour after its launch. Shortly after the separation from its launch vehicle, the Surrey University Satellite Command Station will activate UOSAT as it comes within radio sight in its orbit. (The University's Command Station controls all spacecraft in the international amateur space programme while they are orbiting over Europe.)

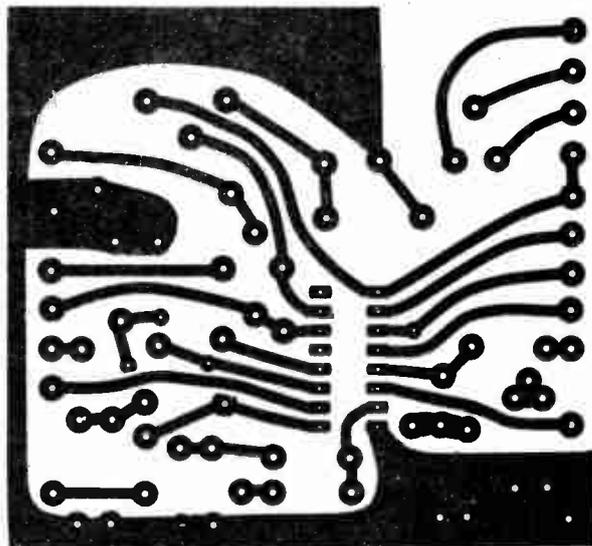
The first two weeks after the launch will be spent in deploying UOSAT's aerials and its 50 ft stabiliser boom. Checks will also be made of its computer and other operational systems, experiments and data beacons to see whether they have been affected during the launch. It may also be necessary, using the on-board magnetorquer, to turn the spacecraft the right way up.

We'll try to keep you informed about UOSAT's progress.

HE

PCB Foil Patterns

PCB pattern for Combination Lock (see page 21)



HE

COMPUTERS • AUDIO • RADIO • MUSIC • LOGIC • TEST GEAR • CB • GAMES • KITS

BREADBOARD '81

Wednesday 11th November 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
 Thursday 12th November 10 a.m.-8 p.m.
 Friday 13th November 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
 Saturday 14th November 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
 Sunday 15th November 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

COMPONENTS • DEMONSTRATIONS • SPECIAL OFFERS • MAGAZINES • BOOKS

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S
 NEW HALL, GREYCOAT STREET,
 WESTMINSTER, LONDON S.W.1.

17,000 PEOPLE CAN'T BE WRONG

For 5 days last year they packed the RHS halls for Breadboard '80. All the leading companies were there.....

.....and they're back again this year for BREADBOARD '81.....with larger stands and wider gangways.

Whether you're buying or just browsing, BREADBOARD '81 has something to offer you. The top electronics magazines will be there. If you're interested in kits, components or computing, BREADBOARD '81 covers it all..... books, bargains and demonstrations. It's all happening at BREADBOARD '81.

Cost of entry will be £2.00 for adults, and £1.00 for children under 14 yrs and O.N.P.s.

To avoid queueing, Advance tickets will be available from:
 Advance Tickets BB '81,
 Modmags Ltd, 145 Charing Cross Road,
 London WC2H 0EE.

****Special Advance Booking Price****
 Adults £1.75, Children under 14 yrs and O.A.P.s 80p

Please send tickets @ £1.75 tickets @ 80p

To

I enclose PO/cheque for £
 Advance tickets **MUST** be ordered **BEFORE 20th October 1981.**

SUBSCRIBE TO HE

HELLO, IS THAT
 SUBSCRIPTIONS
 DEPARTMENT?



DON'T LEAVE IT TO CHANCE to find your copy of HE: have it delivered to your door every month for a year for only **£10.25!** Place a firm order today for a year's subscription — choose between payment by cheque, Postal Order, Barclaycard or Access

Send to HE Subscriptions Department, 513 London Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR

I would like to subscribe to 12 issues of Hobby Electronics

I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order* made payable to Modmags Limited for £10.25

OR I wish to pay by Barclaycard. Please charge to my account number



OR I wish to pay by Access. Please charge to my account number



SIGNATURE

NAME

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

ADDRESS

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

*Delete as appropriate



THE AX-210 IS OUT OF THIS WORLD

THE WORLDS MOST VERSATILE WATCH

CASIO AX-210

Multiple Display LCD Analogue/Digital

ANALOGUE display of time plus:

- *Digital time display, 12 or 24 hour system.
- *Digital date, month and year, plus day flag.
- *Full month calendar display, current month.
- *Full month calendar display, next month.
- Auto-calendar pre-programmed to the year 2029.

Dual time modes

- *ANALOGUE display of local time plus digital second time zone, 12 or 24 hour system.

Alarm mode

- *ANALOGUE time with digital "Alarm Set Time", 24 hour system, AM/PM and "alarm on" indicators.
- *Buzzer for 20 seconds or select "Dixie Land", "Green Sleeves" or "My Darling Clementine".

Hourly time signal

- *Chimes at noon. Easily switched on or off.

Countdown alarm timer mode

- *Amazing ANALOGUE display, plus digital countdown. Normal and net times from 1 to 60 minutes with automatic retrieval of pre-entered time.

Stop watch mode

- *ANALOGUE countup, with digital timing of net, lap and first and second place times from 1/100 second to 1 hour. Confirmation signal.

Easy setting of times and alarm with forward and backward stepping, and rapid run facility. Dims: 9.25 x 35 x 36mm approx. Mineral glass. Long life lithium battery. +/-15secs/month.



RRP (34.95)
ONLY £29.95



100 METRE WATER RESISTANT WATCHES WITH C/D ALARM AND STOPWATCH



W150
£24.95*



W150C
£21.95*



W100
£19.95

Time and auto calendar, alarm, hourly chimes, countdown alarm timer with repeat memory function, stopwatch. Time is always on display, regardless of mode. Stainless steel.

THESE SPACE INVADERS WILL ALARM YOU

CA90 (LEFT)
£19.95*



CA901 (RIGHT)
£29.95*



Time and auto calendar, calculator, alarm, hourly chimes, stopwatch, dual time. DIGITAL SPACE INVADER GAME.

CASIO'S MOST AMAZING WATCHES EVER

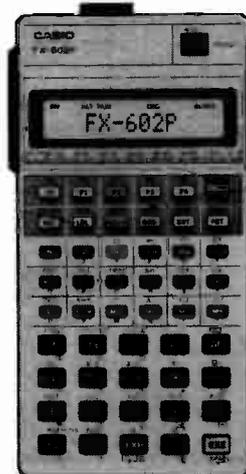


POWERFUL HIGH SPEED FX702P COMPUTER USING BASIC LANGUAGE



CASIO
FX702P
(RRP £134.95)
ONLY £119.95

LCD scrolling display of alpha/numeric (dot matrix) characters. Input can be varied from 1680 programme steps with 26 independent memories, to 80 programme steps with 226 memories. (All retained when switched off). Up to 10 programmes can be stored (PO to P9). Subroutine. Nested up to 10 levels. FOR NEXT looping. Nested up to 8 levels. Straightforward programme debugging by tracing. Editing by moving cursor. 55 built-in scientific and statistical functions, including regression analysis and correlation coefficient, can be incorporated in programmes. Programme/data storage on cassette tape via optional FA-2 (available soon). Optional FP-10 mini printer. PLUG-IN ROM MODULES, available soon. Two lithium batteries give approx. 200 hours continuous operation, with battery saving Auto Power Off after approx. 6 minutes non-use. Dimensions: 17 x 165 x 82mm (5/8ths x 6 1/2 x 3 1/4"). Weight: 180g (6.3oz).



CASIO FX602P
(RRP £84.95)
ONLY £74.95

- *LCD alpha/numeric (dot matrix) scrolling display (86 types).
- *Variable input capacity from 32 functional program steps with 88 independent memories, to 512 steps with 22 memories.
- *Memory and program retention when switched off.
- *Up to 10 pairs unconditional jumps (GOTO). Manual jump.
- *Conditional jumps and count jumps. Indirect addressing.
- *Up to 9 subroutines. Nesting possible up to 9 levels.
- *50 built-in scientific functions, all usable in programmes.
- *PAM (Perfect Algebraic Method) with 33 brackets at 11 levels.
- *Ultra high speed calculations.
- *Program storage on cassette tape using optional FA-1.
- *Compatible with FX-501/2P.
- *2 lithium batteries. Approx 660 hours continuous use.
- *Battery saving Auto Power Off
- *Only 9.6 x 71 x 141.2mm. 100g.

PRICE includes VAT and P&P. Send your company order, cheque, PO or phone your Access or Barclaycard number to

LEADING CASIO DISTRIBUTOR

Dept. HE/10
164/167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB
Telephone: 0223 312866

TEMPUS

THE KEYBOARD REVOLUTION

CASIOTONE POLYPHONIC KEYBOARDS
With built in Amplifier and Loudspeaker.

CASIOTONE MT-30



(RRP £115.00)
ONLY £95.00

22 instruments over 3 octaves. 4-position sound memory. Battery or mains. O/P jack. Dims: 2½ x 22¼ x 6½". 6lb.

CASIOTONE 202



(RRP £325.00)
ONLY £275.00

"Son of success... The two harpsichords demonstrate the Casiotone's talent for sparkling crystal clear tones... Even more impressive is the clav..." (Melody Maker).
49 instruments over 4 octaves. 4 voice memory function with push button selection. 3 vibrato settings and sustain. Pitch control. O/P jacks. AC only. 3½ x 34½ x 11½". 15.8lbs

CASIOTONE 301



(RRP £245.00)
ONLY £199.00

14 instruments over 4 octaves. 8 x 2 rhythm accompaniments. Vibrato and delayed vibrato. Start/stop, synchro start, tempo control tempo indicator, and rhythm volume. Pitch control. AC only. O/P jacks. 4½ x 31½ x 12½". 27lbs.

CASIOTONE 401



(RRP 345.00)
ONLY £295.00

As 301 plus following: 16 rhythm accompaniments, with fill-in. Casio Auto Chord for one finger or auto accompaniment. Plays major, minor and 7th chords with bass. Balance control, C.A.C. lever, chord lever, memory lever and octave switch. Dimensions as 301. Weight 28.2lb.

BECOME AN INSTANT MUSICIAN NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

The success story of 1981. Hundreds sold already! As featured on "Tomorrow's World".

CASIO VL-TONE (VL-1)
Electronic Musical Instrument
and calculator



(RRP 39.95)
ONLY £35.95

V1-1 records and plays back up to 100 notes as a melody. ONE KEY PLAY or AUTO PLAY of Piano, Violin, Flute, Guitar and Fantasy, or create your own unique sounds with A.D.S.R. 10 built-in AUTO RHYTHMS and TEMPO CONTROL. LCD digital readout of notes and tempo Also a calculator. Battery powered with memory and programme retention. Integral amplifier/speaker. Output jack. With song book. Dimensions: 1½ x 11½ x 3"

Send 20p for illustrated catalogue of selected casio and seiko products.

Beasties

DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THE PAIR OF ANTARCTIC GEOLOGISTS WHO ORDERED A DOMESTIC ROBOT TO MONITOR CONDITIONS IN THEIR SNOW SAMPLES COLD STORE?
- THEY GOT AN ICICLE MAID FOR TWO!!



OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS. Superboard 3 pos. 4K extra ram £10.80. 16K memory expansion, complete kit £50, built £58, further 16K £24. Guard band kit £10. Wemon £19.95. Cegmon £22.50. Case £27. Assembler/editor £25. Word processor £10. Display expansion kit 30 lines x 54 characters for Superboard 2, only £14. 610 expansion board pos. Colour board £45.
VIC 20 £165.
SHARP COMPUTERS M280K 20K £418, 36K £440, 48K £460. PC1211 £82.
PRINTERS supplied with free interface and word processor for Superboard and UK101. Seikosh G80A £199. Epson MX70 £259. Epson MX80FT £395. OKI Microline 80 £295.
***SINCLAIR PRODUCTS** only are all post free. SC110 Oscilloscope £158.95, adaptor £5.69, rechargeable batteries £8.63, x1 probe £3.78, x10 probe £11.50, carry case £3.86. TM352 £54.95. TM354 £45.95. PFM200 £57.27, adaptor £4, casu £3.45, connector kit £11.27. PDM35 £32.95, adaptor £5.69, case £3.45. DM235 £60.38, DM350 £87.38, DM450 £136.85, adaptor £5.69, case £3.86, rechargeable bats. £8.63. Microvision TV £89, adaptor £8.95.
VIDEO GENIE COMPUTERS £289.
MEMORIES 2114 450ns £1.35, 4116 200ns £1.99. All low current.

***BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS** 100 ma radio types with press-studs 9V £1.79, 9+9V £2.50. Stabilised 8-way types 3/4.5/6/7.5/9/12/15/18V 100ma £3.12. 1 Amp £8.50. Stabilised power kits 2-18V 100ma £3.12. 1-30V 1A £8.50. 1-30V 2A £15.30. TTL and computer supplies 5V stabilised 1.5A £9, 3A £14, 6A £23. 12V car converters 6/7.5/9V 1A £1.62.

***BATTERY ELIMINATORS** 3-way type 6/7.5/9V 300ma £3.50. 100ma radio types with press studs 9V £4.95. 9+9V £6.25. Car converter 12V input, output 4.5/6/7.5/9V 800ma £3.04.

***TV GAMES.** AY-3-8600 + kit £12.98. AY-3-8550 + kit £9.26.

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept HE, 32 Goldsall Road, Swanley
Kent BR8 8EZ

Tel. Swanley (0322) 64851

Postage £3.50 on Superboard, £4.50 on printers and 45p on other orders. Lists 27p post free. Please add VAT to all prices except to sections marked *.

JOIN UP WITH LITESOLD

Litesold's new 'L' Series soldering iron - now at a bargain price. Outstanding performance. Lightweight. Easy to maintain. Elements are enclosed in Stainless Steel shafts.

Insulated with mica and ceramic. Non-seize interchangeable bits, choose from 'copper' or 'long life'. A very special tool at a very special 'direct' price. Just £5.22 for iron fitted with 3.2mm copper bit. Just £2.27 for 3 spare copper bits (1.6: 2.4: 4.7).

A mere £4 for professional spring stand! Or buy the lot for £10.34 and save 10%.



£5.22

LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD

All prices inc. VAT P.&P.

Write today. Send Cheque/P.O. to Litesold, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN or phone 01-689 0574 for Barclaycard Access sales

★ POWERFET AMPLIFIERS ★

Conservatively rated, high quality designs with substantial heatsink/mounting bracket.

VAT inc. prices

Post & packing 75p on P.F.A. orders

PFA 80

80w into 8Ω.
THD < 0.008%
S/N 120dB.
Kit £13.95
Built £15.95

PFA 120

120w into 2Ω
THD < 0.005%
S/N 120dB.
Kit £20.85
Built £22.85

CA3080E	70p
CA3140E	45p
MC3401	30p
TLO81	25p
TLO82	25p
2102	60p
2114	240p
40018	17p
40118	17p
40138	40p
40168	40p
555	25p
709	15p
710	25p
733	50p
741	18p
78L05	25p
78L12	25p

POWERFETS
80S12 (60v, 1½A, Pchan.) 90p
80S22 (60v, 1½A, Nchan.) 85p
VN67AF (60v, 2A, Nchan.) 80p
2SJA49 (140v, 100w, Pchan.) 340p
2SK134 (140v, 100w, Nchan.) 340p

HI-FI ON TWO CHIPS
HA12017 (Preamp 0.001% distortion 83dB S/N in phono application) 80p
HA1397 (Poweramp 20 watts in 8Ω, 0.02% distortion (typ) 195p.
Both with data and circuits

SCOPE TRACE DOUBLER P.C.B.
Built C.W. shift, chan. select, chopper controls and instructions. Useful display from DC to 10MHz. Runs from 9V battery £9.95

H.A. 1388 £1.95. Heatsink for above 40p.

H.E. PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER. Component set including H.A. 1388 and super low noise input transistor. (Excludes board, box and controls). £2.95.

J. W. RIMMER

P&P 35p Mail orders to 148 Quarry Street, Liverpool L25 6HQ. Tel 051 428 2651.

Technical enquiries to 367 Green Lanes, London N4 1DY. Tel 01-800 6667

D.I.L. MINIATURE ON-OFF SWITCHES Gold-plated contacts. Sealed base. Ideal for programming, 6-position at less than half manufacturer's price. ONLY 75p Will fit into 14-pin DIL socket. Ten at 65p ea.; per 100 55p ea.	HONEYWELL PROXIMITY DETECTOR Integral amplifier, 8v. D.C. £3.50 PHOTO CONDUCTIVE CELL £1.25. High-power Cds cell, 600MW, for control circuits. Resistance 800 ohm to 4k. Max. volts 240. Size 1/2 x 1/2in. RIBBON MICROPHONE with pre-amp on chassis, £1.75	MULLARD MODULES LP1171 IF Strip Front end Pair £5.75 Complete with Data LP1186 varicap £5.00 LP1179 AM, FM £2.50 LP1157 Med. & Long Tuner £2.50	ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS 40KC/S. Complete on 18in. Screened cable. £1.75 each; pairs £2.95. ULTRA SONIC TRANSMITTER. Complete unit (uncased requires 1.5V). £3.25 FOSTER DYNAMIC MICROPHONES. 200 ohm impedance. Moving coil. Complete on chassis. £1.75 pair.
U.F.F. MODULATORS Latest type, adjustable, ideal for computers. Size 3x2 1/2 x 1 inch Only £2.95 In screened case	CRYSTALS COLOUR TV 4.433619 mc/s £1.25 Miniature type sealed 7905 Voltage Regulator 1 amp TO220 Negative Motorola 80p CHIPS 2102 450 n/s £1.00 2114 300 n/s £1.75 4118 200 n/s £1.50 2732 450 n/s £7.50	EX-MOTOROLA 5 + 5-WATT CAR STEREO AMPLIFIERS Complete and tested units. Medium and Long Wave. Supplied as two built units (5 x 2 x 2in.) with circuit and data. Only £5 pair. Includes pre-amp.	
MONSANTO Half-inch +1 Display High Intensity £1 each set of 4 £3.50 Common anode 14 Pin DIL Package	STEREO CASSETTE TAPE HEADS. Quality replacement for most recorders with mounting plate. Record/Replay £2.80 MARRIOTT TAPE HEADS Quarter track. Type XRP518 Record/Replay (each) £2.00 XRP536 Record/Replay (each) £3.00 XES11 Erase (each) £1.00	HEWLETT-PACKARD DISPLAYS HIGH EFFICIENCY AND VERY BRIGHT Only £1.00 each Set of 6 for £5 Half-inch red common cathode will replace 0L707, 14-pin DIL.	'CHERRY' ADD-ON KEYPAD A compact 12-button keypad suitable for use with Cherry Keyboard to extend its functions plus four extra keys. Supplied brand new with data. A 3 x 4 non-enclosed single mode keyboard in sloped format.
BRIDGE RECTIFIER 800 PIV 35 amps 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/2in. £3.50	RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES VARTA 3.6 volts DEAC, M/AH 225 £1.50 DRYFIT 6-volt, 4.5 amp. £7.50 XJAL FILTER 10.7mc/s, 12.5DB separation, 1 1/2 x 1 1/4 x 1 inch £7.00 100KC/S + 1 meg. 3-pin £2.00	QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON ALL items (unless stated), 15% per 10, 20% per 50, 25% per 100. All items BRAND NEW (unless otherwise stated). DELIVERY from stock - All post paid. Please add VAT. EXPORT enquiries invited. TELEX 262284 Transonics Mono 1400	

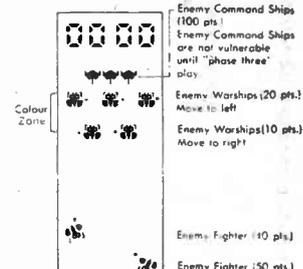
Henry's 01-723 1008/9
 404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

TO PLAY



MOVEMENT OF THE ALIENS

Phase One

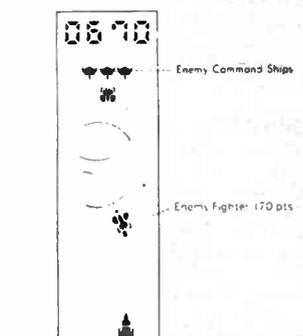


At the top of the Game Display are three enemy command ships and directly below in the colour zone are two rows of enemy warships which are worth 10 and 20 points when hit. Now, a squadron of enemy fighters begins an attack in two different patterns - a zigzag pattern (50 pts.), a horizontal and vertical pattern (40 pts.). If you destroy 10 of these fighters, worth 40 or 50 points when hit, you will hear an electronic sound and "phase two" action will begin.

Skill Level "1" - Alien fighters attack one at a time, but combat speed is faster.
 Skill Level "2" - Alien fighters attack two at a time, but combat speed is faster.
 Skill Level "3" - Alien fighters attack two at a time, but combat speed is faster.
 Skill Level "4" - Alien fighters attack two at a time, but combat speed is faster.

C.W.O. £29.95

Phase Two



In "phase two" another squadron of enemy fighters attacks, this time in a circular pattern. Each attacking enemy fighter you hit is worth 70 points. If you destroy 10 of these fighters, you will hear an electronic sound and "phase three" action will begin.

Ultra-modern arcade excitement is now yours, as you defend your earth ships against a fierce invasion. You must dodge the enemy missiles and fire back at the squadrons of attacking fighters, warships and enemy command ships. If you survive, you can attempt the exciting DCKING MANOEUVRE and earn extra points.

A table-top Space Game with many unique features - Multi-coloured Invaders - Magnified display - Unique, exciting sound effects - Built-in automatic bonus game - Five Lanes of action - Five lives per game - Four Levels of play - Uses 4 x HP 11/MN 1400.

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

PRIVATE OR TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE SEND SAE FOR LISTS. £1.45 for Booklet "Nickel Cadmium Power" plus Catalogue. Write or call:

* NEW SEALED LEAD RANGE AVAILABLE *

SANDWELL PLANT LTD.

2 Union Drive, Boldmere
 Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands
 021-354 9764

Mini Sensory Chess Challenger

SMALL IN SIZE, BIG ON PLAYABILITY AND IT'S SENSORY, OF COURSE!



A computerised chess opponent that's always ready, willing, and very able to play whenever you're in the mood - any time, any place. Battery operated, it's ideal for use on the car or plane trip, at the beach or picnic, in a hotel room, or anywhere you have the time and the inclination.

Price: £56.95 inc. VAT plus £2 post, packing and insurance. Supplied complete with dust cover, chess pieces, main adaptor and full two-year guarantee.

Advanced sensory playboard automatically recognises and records your every move. Brightly lit LEDs and beep tone graphically and audibly inform you of the computer's response. Simply press down on the piece you are moving, and LEDs light to show your "from" location. Press the piece down on your "to" location, and the computer instantly knows which piece was moved to where it was moved to. No keys to press - you devote all your attention to the game.

Plays excellent chess, and provides these outstanding additional features:

- Infinite levels of play
- Levels changeable during game: change from Level 1 to any level at any time, on any move
- Random computer responses make every game different
- Select offence or defence; play white or black. Change sides at any time during a game
- Position verification by computer memory recall at any time during a game
- Problem Mode lets you set up piece positions to work out problems. Add or subtract a piece during a game
- Replaceable plug-in modules will be available that greatly expand Mini Chess Challenger's capability almost without limit as present technology advances

Optional plug-in modules will include: Advanced chess programme, popular chess book openings, Greatest Chess Master Games, Checkers, Reversi, and Mini Go-moku.

Includes compact, impact-resistant plastic housing, 100% solid state. Works on 6 AA 1.5-volt alkaline batteries. 8 1/2in. long, 4 1/2in. wide, 1 1/8in. high (batteries not included).

C.W.O. to KRAMER & CO., 9 October Place, London, N.W.4. Telephone 01-203 2473. Telex 888941, K7. Visa, Access, Barclaycard & Company Orders accepted. Orders by telephone/telex. Open Monday to Friday (Sunday by appointment only).

ALSO AVAILABLE: Electronic Chess £39, as recommended by Hobby Electronics. Chess Challenger 7 £73. Sensory 8 £113. Chess Partner 2000. Morphy Encore. Great Game Machine. Supersystem. Voice Champion Sensory Chess Challenger. Computer Bridge. Mattel TV Games. Atari 400, 800. Consoles, Thandar Multimers, Oscilloscopes, Teletext, Commodore Vic available. Galaxy 1000, Earth Invader. S.A.E. for full details of the above and details of cartridge for the Atari TV Game.

PRICE: £56.95 incl. V.A.T. plus £2 post, packing and insurance. Supplied complete with Dust Cover, Chess Pieces, Mains Adaptor and Full 2-year Guarantee.

CLASSIFIED

ETI RATES

1-4 Insertions £9.00 per scc
 5-11 Insertions £8.00 per scc
 12+ Insertions £7.00 per scc
 30p per word (min 12 words)
 Box No. £2.00

Closing date 1st Friday in month preceding publication.

HE RATES

1-3 Insertions £5.00 per scc
 4-11 Insertions £4.50 per scc
 12+ Insertions £4.00 per scc
 18p per word (min 15 words)
 Box No. £1.50

Closing date 2nd Friday in month preceding publication.

Classified Advertisements must be prepaid.

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SEND TO:- ETI/HE CLASSIFIED, 145, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE. TEL: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

3 INCH 30 OHMS 1.5 Watt loudspeakers, square frame, suitable metronome project, etc. 70p each, 50p p&p per order. Cheques, PO to - AFDEC Electronics Ltd, 17c London St, Basingstoke, Hants.

CONVERT ANY TV into large screen oscilloscope. External unit plus into aerial socket. Circuit and plans £3 (SAE details). - J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

BARGAIN COMPONENT PACKS: 100 mixed resistors £1; 1,000 for £7.50, post free. - JKS Electronics, 2 Poundfield Rd., Debden, Loughton, Essex.

DIGITAL WATCH SPARES. Standard parts for all LCD Watches. Send s.a.e. for full list. - Profords, Copners Drive, Holmer Green, Bucks.

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS GROUP. Personal introductions/dances, parties, talks, social events. Meet interesting, attractive people. All areas. - Tel. (Liverpool) 051-931 2844 (24 hours).

ZX80/ZX81 PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR. Just plugs in. Built and cased, £34.50. Kit £29.95. Colour to follow. Edge connector, £2.50. Memory, sound, keyboard. UK101/superboard p.c.g., p.o.a. Resistors 3/4p. S.a.e. for details. - Haven Hardware, 4 Asby Road, Asby, Workington, Cumbria.

AMAZING OFFER

MEN'S 5-FUNCTION LCD DIGITAL WATCHES
 £4.99

Price includes postage, packing and V.A.T. Guaranteed one year. Money back if unsatisfied and watch returned within 14 days. Limited stocks. First come first served.

Cheque/P.O. to: Zedelec, 45 Kerry Close, Barwell, Leics., LE9 8HT.

GUITAR/PA MUSIC AMPLIFIERS

100 watt superb treble/bass overdrive, 12 months' guarantee. Unbeatable at £50; 60 watt £44; 200 watt £68; 100 watt twin channel sep. treble/bass per channel £65; 60 watt £52; 200 watt £78; 100 watt four-channel sep. treble/bass per channel £75; 200 watt £98; slaves 100 watt £34; 200 watt £60; 250 watt £70; 500 watt £140; fuzz boxes, great sound, £12; bass fuzz £12.90; overdriver fuzz with treble and bass boosters, £22; 100 watt combo, superb sound, overdrive, sturdy construction, castors, unbeatable, £98; twin channel, £115; bass combo £118; speakers 15in. 100 watt £36; 12in. 100 watt £24; 60 watt £16; microphone shure unidyn B £25; 3-channel sound/light £26.

Send cheque P.O. to: WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION
 62 Thorncliffe Avenue, Dukinfield, Cheshire. Tel. 061-308 2064

HAVE YOU SEEN THE GREEN CAT?

1000s of components (C.B., Radio & Electronic). Aerials, Plugs, SWR Meters & Accessories, Audio, Hi-Fi, Experimental devices. In fact anything electronic at unbelievably low prices. Something for everyone. Send 30p for list and receive FREE RECORD SPEED INDICATOR. MAIL ORDER ONLY. MYERS (Dept. HE), 12 Harper Street, Leeds, LS2 7PE.

AMAZING ELECTRONICS PLANS. Lasers; Super-powered Cutting Rifle, Pistol, Light Show, Ultrasonic Force Fields, Pocket Defence Weaponry, Giant Tesla, Satellite TV Pyrotechnics, 150 more projects. Catalogue 75p. - From Plancentre, 16 Mill Grove, Bilbrook, Codsall, Wolverhampton.

CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. Send s.a.e. for free list or a cheque/p.o. for £5.95 for our special offer of a full-sized decoy bell cover. To: Centurion, Dept. ETI, 265 Wakefield Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire. Access and Barclaycard. Telephone orders 0484 35527.

ZX81 FLICKER-FREE GAMES, 6 on cassette, £3 (or SAE details). - Kerr, Dept HE, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

PRINTED CIRCUITS. Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac light-sensitive lacquer - now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric Chloride 55p. Clear acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

WANTED. Electronic components and test equipment. Good prices given. Q Services, 29 Lawford Crescent, Yately (0252) 871048, Camberley, Surrey.

MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

If you order goods from mail order advertisers in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, this publication *Hobby Electronics* will consider you for compensation if the advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

1. You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
2. You write to the publisher of this publication *Hobby Electronics* explaining the position not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than 2 months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent to a limit of £1,800 per annum for any one advertiser so affected and up to £5,400 p.a. in respect of all insolvent advertisers. Claims may be paid for higher amounts, or when the above procedures has not been complied with, at the discretion of this publication *Hobby Electronics*, but we do not guarantee to do so in view of the need to set some limit to this commitment and to learn quickly of readers' difficulties.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine (not, for example, payments made in response to catalogues, etc. received as a result of answering such advertisements). Classified advertisements are excluded.

ELECTRIFY YOUR SALES! • CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15

Advertise nationally in *Electronics Today International*/*Hobby Electronics*. Simply print your advertisement in the coupon here (left), indicating which magazine you require. Or telephone for more information.

Name

Address

Tel. No. (Day)

Send, together with your cheque to:
 Jenny Naraine, ETI/HE,
 145 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2H 0EE.
 Tel: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

Please place my advert in: **Electronics Today International**
 (Delete as applicable) **Hobby Electronics**

RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED

VIEW THRU LENS ▶

- THIS BOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCCKET
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT METAL CASED WEIGHT 20Z
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture. Tested & fully guaranteed. Ex-stock delivery.

£6.95 inc. VAT
Post & Pack 60p

Ideal for the experimenter
COMPLETE WITH DATA

HENRY'S

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED



ELECTRONIC KIT BUILDERS. You supply the kit - we build it for 60% of kit price. Powertran approved - for quotation telephone 0604 56248 or 0908 564542.

PRE-PACKED SCREWS, nuts, washers, solder tags, studding. Send for price list. - A1 Sales (HE), P.O. Box 402, London, SW6 6LU.

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

Akhter Instruments.....	19
Ambit International.....	2
Arrow Audio Centre.....	50
Bi-Pak Semiconductors.....	14
BK Electronics.....	50
B.N.R.S.....	40
J. Bull (Electrical) Ltd.....	24
Calculator Sales & Service.....	23
C.H.J. Supplies.....	30
Circolec.....	66
E.D.A.....	44
Electroni-Kit.....	13
Electronize Design.....	52
Electrovalue.....	54
Experimental Electronics.....	66
David George Sales.....	37
Greenwell Electronics.....	37
Heath Electronics.....	13
Henry's Radio.....	30 & 64
Home Radio (Components).....	42
ICS.....	54
ILP.....	4 & 5
Kramer & Co.....	64
Litesold.....	63
Magenta Electronics.....	28 & 29
Maplin.....	68
Marshalls.....	20
Parndon Electronics.....	66
P.A.T.H. Electronics.....	66
T. Powell.....	44
Powertran.....	67
Precision Petite.....	30
J. W. Rimmer.....	63
Sandwell Plant.....	64
Selray Book Co.....	52
Silica Shop.....	38
Silicon Speech Systems.....	42
Swanley Electronics.....	63
Technomatic.....	32
Tempus.....	62 & 63
Texas Instruments.....	20
TK Electronics.....	30
Vero Electronics.....	34
Watford Electronics.....	9

NEW!

OFFICIAL POWERTRAN KIT REPAIR AND ASSEMBLY SERVICE

Circolec (EGS) are delighted to announce their new OFFICIAL Powertran repair and assembly service for electronic kits, we can supply you any kit ready built and tested (see Powertran advert in this issue). Either buy direct from us or through Powertran. Full details on request.

All Powertran kits are now served and repaired efficiently by our experienced engineers. Simply send your faulty unit to us carefully packed together with details of problems and we will do the rest.

ASSEMBLY PRICES EXAMPLES:

1024 Composer £50 + VAT: Vocoder £120 + VAT.

Prices include postage but Securicor delivery available at extra cost.

ALL GAMES STILL AVAILABLE AT THE BEST PRICES!

CIRCOLEC

1 FRANCISCAN ROAD, TOOTING, LONDON SW17

Tel: 01-767 1233

P.C.B.s THE FOTO WAY

WHY wait weeks for manufacturers?

WHEN you can make professional printed circuit-boards yourself!

IT'S SO SIMPLE WITH: THE PATH P.C.B. FOTOSYSTEM METHOD.

- Make master pattern of P.C.B. layout on clear drafting film
 - Take FOTO sensitised board (pre-coated or make your own using FOTOSpray) Place master pattern upon board
 - Expose to UV or daylight
 - Place exposed board into developer.
 - Wash
 - Etch in ferric chloride
 - Remove resist with wire wool or use FOTO stripper
- You now have your perfect P.C.B. ready for use. Your master pattern may be used again and again for extra copies.

Materials from stock you can rely on:

Pack of Drafting Transfers (5 sheets asstd.).....	£1.98
Drafting sheet for master pattern.....	£0.20
Developer crystals or.....	£0.35
Developer Liquid concentrate.....	£2.20
Ferric Chloride 250g. (1/2lb.).....	£0.80
Ferric Chloride 1/2kg. (1lb.) pack.....	£1.50
FOTOstripper Concentrate.....	£3.41
FOTOSpray light sensitive lacquer in aerosol form enough to cover 1 to 1 1/2 sq. metres.....	£2.30
Polypropylene Dishes for etchants and developers.....	£1.30
FOTOboard	
1.6mm 1oz. copper Fibreglass Pre-sensitised board.....	Single Double sided Sided
100mm x 160mm (Euro Card).....	£1.55 £1.70
203mm x 114mm (8in. x 4 1/2in.).....	£1.72 £2.12
203mm x 228mm (8in. x 9in.).....	£3.60
367mm x 305mm (14in. x 12in.).....	£9.00

Plain Copper Laminate Top-quality 1oz. Copper Fibreglass Laminate

	1mm SS	1mm DS	1.6mm SS	1.6mm OS	2.4mm SS	2.4mm DS
152mm x 152mm (6in. x 6in.).....	£0.80	£0.85	£0.85	£0.90	£1.27	£1.35
152mm x 305mm (6in. x 12in.).....	£1.40	£1.50	£1.49	£1.51	£2.27	£2.43
305mm x 305mm (12in. x 12in.).....	£2.50	£2.72	£2.70	£2.75	£4.27	£4.58

POST & PACKING. Please add 80p per order. Plus V.A.T. at 15% to total. Prompt despatch assured

UV Boxes, Tubes and P.C.B. associated products available - ask for details

PATH ELECTRONIC SERVICES 369 Alum Rock Road, Birmingham, B8 3DR - Tel: 021-327 2339

PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. No. 22, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR. Tel. 0279 32700

RESISTORS: 1/4 Watt Carbon Film E24 range + 5% tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Banded/etched and colour coded

£1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value)
£8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)

Special stock pack 60 values. 10 off each £5.50

DIODES: IN4148 3p each. Min order quantity 15 items
£1.60 per hundred

DIL SWITCHES: Gold plated contact in fully sealed base - solve those programming problems
4 Way 86p each 6 Way £1.00 each 8 Way £1.20 each

DIL SOCKETS: High quality, low profile sockets
8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p.
22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS
MIN ORDER - UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE

Electronic Kits for the Thrifty!

Build 50 Interesting Projects on a P.C. Chassis with surplus components from your 'Spare-Box.'

EXPERIMENTER'S PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT

Contents: 4 small boards to suit the enclosed designs. Etching Powder, Resist Paint, Solvent, Degreaser and Etching Instructions, also 50 Circuit Diagrams, Chassis Plans and Layouts for simple Crystal Sets, Transistor Radios, Transmitters, Amplifiers, Intercoms, Radio Control, Metal Detector, Photoelectric and Ultrasonic Alarms, "Perpetual Motions", Light-Beam Telephone Instruments, Testers, Gadgets, etc. You can build at negligible cost with "Surplus" or reclaimed parts and transistors you already have.

Price: £1.70. Postage and Packing 30p

PHOTOELECTRIC KIT

A kit of basic parts to build a simple I.R. sensitive Photoelectric Switch. Contents: Phototransistor, Transistors, Diode, Resistors, Connector, Latching Relay, Chassis Board, Case, Screws and full instructions.

Price: £4.50. Postage and Packing 50p

OPTICAL KIT

A kit of parts to build an I.R. folded-beam Projector and Receiver to suit the above kit. Contents: 2 Lenses, 2 Mirrors, 2 45-deg. blocks, Infra-Red Filter, Lampholder, Building Plans. Price £3.70. Postage and Packing 30p. Both kits together make an Invisible-Beam Alarm.

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS

335 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4SL

Send s.a.e. for full details of all kits and circuits

WORLD LEADERS IN ELECTRONIC KITS

Are you good enough with these...



to turn this....



into this?....



.... then you're ready for a POWERTRAN kit.



Powertran kits offer the enthusiast the chance to construct the finest quality electronic music technology at a mere fraction of the cost of shop-bought units. For over ten years our kits have been winning a national and international reputation for excellence. We lead the field not just in originality and design ingenuity — but also in the truly professional finish and performance capability of our machines. Although Powertran kits use advanced technology you don't need to be a genius to build them. Our clear comprehensive and fully diagrammed construction manuals make them suitable even for the beginner — you not only build your kit, you build your skill and knowledge too. There are a dozen kits to choose from — so isn't it time you became a Powertran builder?

POWERTRAN — QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST WAY TO MAKE MUSIC.

Your Powertran kit features:

- Advanced electronic technology
- Original and ingenious designs
- Fully comprehensive manuals
- Fully finished metalwork
- Superior components
- Solid teak cabinets (with all synthesizers)
- Fully professional performance
- Complete down to the last nut and bolt!

... plus the confidence of Powertran's international reputation for quality, service and reliability.

MPA 200 — an easy to build 100W amplifier. Professional finish and performance combined with reliability and economy. Adaptable input-mixer accepts a variety of sources. **COMPLETE KIT £49.90 (+ VAT)**

CHROMATHEQUE 6000 — a superb 5 channel lighting effect system. Outstanding design features enable a massive variety of effects. Each channel handles up to 500W — minimal wiring with single-board design. **COMPLETE KIT £49.50 (+ VAT)**

ETI VOCODER — 14 channels for the ultimate in versatility and high intelligibility. The Vocoder has an almost infinite variety of operation. Construction — with easy-to-follow manual — is challenging yet within the scope of most enthusiasts. **COMPLETE KIT £195 (+ VAT)**

SP2 200 — 2 channel x100W amplifier — a high power high performance amp. based on our successful MPA200 design. **COMPLETE KIT £84.90 (+ VAT)**

DJ90 STEREO MIXER — (shown above in a console with Chromattheque and SP2 200) the most versatile mixer with every facility you need for slick and professional disco work — fun to build and even more fun to operate. **COMPLETE KIT £97.50 (+ VAT)**

For newcomers we offer our unique Soldering Practice Kit with helpful tips and guidance notes — free on request with your first kit ordered. Plus — our money back guarantee — if you're not completely satisfied with your Powertran Kit return it to us in original condition within 10 days for full refund!



PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3NW. (0264) 64455.

Money Back Guarantee — If you are not completely satisfied with your Powertran Kit return it in original condition within 10 days for full refund.
Free Soldering Practice Kit — To assist the beginner we will supply, on request with your first kit order, a free soldering practice kit with useful tips and instructions.
Component Packs — All our kits are available as separate packs (e.g. PCB component sets, hardware sets etc). Prices in our FREE catalogue.

WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR NEW 40 PAGE 1981-82 CATALOGUE FREE!

STOP PRESS

MAPLIN ROAD SHOWS

Friday 25th September
Grainger Room
Newcastle Centre Hotel
New Bridge Street,
Newcastle-upon-Tyne

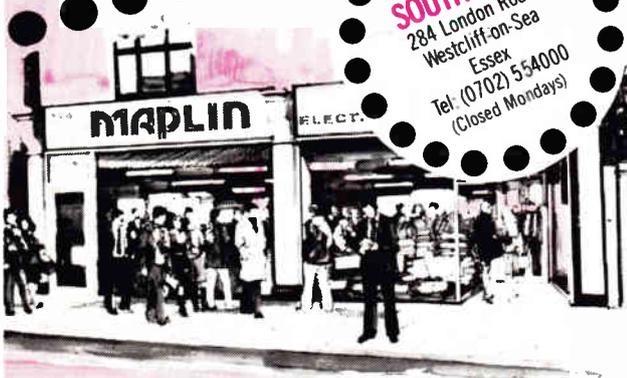
Saturday 26th September
Rosebery Room
Grosvenor Centre Hotel
Grosvenor Street
Edinburgh

Sunday 27th September
Ullswater Room
Portland Hotel
3 Portland Street
Piccadilly Gardens
Manchester

Monday 28th September
The Malvern Suite
Birmingham Centre Hotel
New Street
Birmingham

Tuesday 29th September
The Riverside Suite
Hotel Nelson
Prince of Wales Road
Norwich

For further details
phone 0702 554155

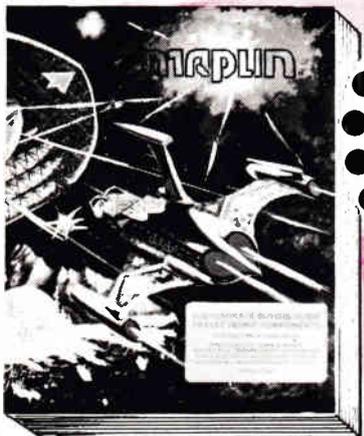


in
SOUTHEND
284 London Road
Westcliff-on-Sea
Essex
Tel: (0702) 554000
(Closed Mondays)



in
HAMMERSMITH
159-161 King Street
Hammersmith
London W6
Tel: 01-748 0926
(Closed Mondays)

For personal service visit one of our stores.
Our new store at Hammersmith is conveniently situated near the end of the M4 and the North and South Circular Roads. There is excellent street parking on meters a few steps away and Hammersmith Underground Station is nearby. Call in and see us soon.



in our
CATALOGUE

320 big pages packed with data and pictures of over 5,500 items

Over 100,000 copies sold already!
Don't miss out on your copy.

On sale now in all branches
WH Smith price £1.

In case of difficulty check the coupon below.

by MAIL ORDER
A fast service
You can rely on

- * Same day service on in-stock lines
- * Very large percentage of our stock lines in stock
- * All prices include VAT
- * Large range of all the most useful components
- * First class reply paid envelope with every order
- * Quality components—no rejects—no re-marks
- * Competitive prices
- * Your money is safe with a reputable company

On price, service, stock, quality and security it makes sense now more than ever to make **MAPLIN** your first choice for components every time!

make it easy...

The
Maplin Matinée

Amazing value for
only £299.95 plus £99.50
for cabinet if required
(carriage extra)

with MAPLIN



Easy to build,
superb specification.
Comparable with organs selling for
up to £1,000. For full construction details
refer to Electronics & Music Maker.

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

All mail to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend (0702) 554155 Sales: (0702) 552911

Post this coupon now.

Please send me a copy of your 320 page catalogue. I enclose £1.25 (incl. 25p p&p). If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded. If you live outside the U.K. send £1.68 or 12 International Reply Coupons.

Name _____

Address _____

HE1081

ROBERT